UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

x **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024
OR

o **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Transition Period from ________ to ________
Commission file number 001-39313

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.

SHIFT4™

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware	**84-3676340**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**
3501 Corporate Parkway **Center Valley, Pennsylvania**	**18034**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (888) 276-2108

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share	FOUR	The New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	x	Accelerated filer	o
Non-accelerated filer	o	Smaller reporting company	o
Emerging growth company	o		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. x

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. o

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).
Yes o No x

The aggregate market value of the registrant's Class A common stock held by non-affiliates, based on the closing sale price as reported on the New York Stock Exchange on June 28, 2024, the last business day of the registrant's most recent completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately $4.4 billion. As of February 12, 2025, there were 67,777,180 shares of the registrant's Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, outstanding, 19,801,028 shares of the registrant's Class B common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, outstanding and 1,519,826 shares of the registrant's Class C common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:

Specifically identified portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (“Annual Report”) contains forward-looking statements. We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (“the Exchange Act”). All statements other than statements of historical fact contained in this Annual Report, including, without limitation, statements relating to the Offer, the Merger, the Transaction Agreement, the related financings, our position as a leader within our industry, our future results of operations and financial position, business strategy and plans; the impact of changes in TRA liability (as defined herein); the anticipated benefits of and costs associated with recent acquisitions; and objectives of management for future operations and activities, including, among others, statements regarding expected growth, international expansion, future capital expenditures, debt covenant compliance, financing activities, debt service obligations including the settlement of conversions of our 2025 Convertible Notes, executive transitions and succession planning, and the timing of any of the foregoing, are forward-looking statements. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “could,” “intend,” “target,” “project,” “contemplate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential,” or “continue” or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions, though not all forward-looking statements can be identified by such terms or expressions. The forward-looking statements in this Annual Report are only predictions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report and are subject to a number of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, those factors described in the sections titled “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in this Annual Report and in our subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”).

Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors and uncertainties may emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties.

You should read this Annual Report and the documents that we reference herein completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements. Except as required by applicable law, we do not plan to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein, whether as a result of any new information, future events, changed circumstances or otherwise.

SUMMARY RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described in Part I Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report. You should carefully consider these risks and uncertainties when investing in our common stock. The principal risks and uncertainties affecting our business include the following:

- the consummation of the proposed Merger (as defined herein);
- our ability to integrate Global Blue (as defined below) into our business successfully or realize the anticipated synergies and related benefits of the proposed Merger;
- substantial and increasingly intense competition worldwide in the financial services, payments and payment technology industries may adversely affect our overall business and operations;
- potential changes in the competitive landscape, including disintermediation from other participants in the payments chain, could harm our business;
- global economic, political and other conditions may adversely affect trends in consumer, business and government spending, which may adversely impact the demand for our services and our revenue and profitability;
- we are exposed to fluctuations in inflation, which could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations;
- our ability to anticipate and respond to changing industry trends and the needs and preferences of our merchants and consumers may adversely affect our competitiveness or the demand for our products and services;
- because we rely on third-party vendors to provide products and services, we could be adversely impacted if they fail to fulfill their obligations;
- acquisitions, dispositions, and other strategic transactions create certain risks and may adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations;
- our inability to protect our IT Systems and Confidential Information, as well as the IT Systems of third parties we rely on, from continually evolving cybersecurity risks, security breaches or other technological risks could affect our reputation and brand among our merchants and consumers and may expose us to material financial penalties and legal liability;
- we collect, process, store, and use data, including personal information, which subjects us to governmental regulation and other legal obligations, particularly related to privacy, data protection and information security, and marketing across different markets where we conduct our business. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could harm our business and/or result in reputational harm, loss of customers, material financial penalties and legal liabilities;
- we are subject to a variety of laws and regulations, including those relating to financial services, anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, sanctions, and counter-terrorist financing, consumer protection, and cryptocurrencies in various jurisdictions where we conduct our business. Such laws and regulations can be complex, are subject to change, and complying with them across various jurisdictions imposes operational, time, and cost constraints on our business. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such laws or regulations could harm our business and/or result in reputational harm, loss of customers, material financial penalties and legal liabilities;
- we may not be able to continue to expand our share of the existing payment processing markets or expand into new markets which would inhibit our ability to grow and increase our profitability;
- as we expand into new markets, we are subject to additional risks associated with our international operations, including compliance with and changes in foreign regulations and governmental policies. Moreover, our results of operations may be adversely affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates;
- our services and products must integrate with a variety of operating systems, software, devices, and web browsers, and our business may be materially and adversely affected if we are unable to ensure that our services interoperate with such operating systems, software, devices, and web browsers;
- we depend, in part, on our merchant and software partner relationships and strategic partnerships with various institutions to operate and grow our business. If we are unable to maintain these relationships and partnerships, our business may be adversely affected; and
- our Founder (as defined herein) has significant influence over us, including control over decisions that require the approval of stockholders, including a change in control.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

As used in this Annual Report, unless the context otherwise requires, references to:

- "we," "us," "our," the "Company," "Shift4" and similar references refer to Shift4 Payments, Inc. and, unless otherwise stated, all of its subsidiaries.
- "Blocker Companies" refers to certain direct and/or indirect owners of LLC Interests in Shift4 Payments, LLC, collectively, prior to the Reorganization Transactions that are taxable as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes and each of which is an affiliate of Searchlight (as defined below).
- "Blocker Shareholders" refers to the owners of Blocker Companies, collectively, prior to the Reorganization Transactions.
- "Continuing Equity Owners" refers collectively to Rook, Searchlight, and certain affiliates of Searchlight, who may redeem at each of their options, in whole or in part from time to time, their LLC Interests for, at our election, cash or newly-issued shares of Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s Class A common stock.
- "Founder" refers to Jared Isaacman, our Chief Executive Officer and the sole stockholder of Rook.
- "IPO" refers to our initial public offering of shares of Class A common stock, completed on June 9, 2020.
- "LLC Interests" refers to the common units of Shift4 Payments, LLC.
- "Reorganization Transactions" refer to certain organizational transactions that we effected in connection with our IPO in June 2020.
- "Rook" refers to Rook Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation wholly-owned by our Founder and for which our Founder is the sole stockholder.
- "Searchlight" refers to Searchlight Capital Partners, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and certain of its affiliated funds.

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Our Company

At Shift4, our mission is to boldly redefine commerce by simplifying complex payments ecosystems across the world.

We are a leading independent provider of software and payment processing solutions in the United States ("U.S.") based on total volume of payments processed. We power billions of transactions annually for hundreds of thousands of businesses in virtually every industry. We achieved our leadership position through decades of solving business and operational challenges facing our customers' overall commerce needs. Our merchants range in size from small owner-operated local businesses to multinational enterprises conducting commerce globally.

Merchants are often utilizing a variety of software and hardware tools to operate their businesses and stay competitive. However, the complexity of managing commerce across multiple channels, geographies, and systems with a variety of tools presents significant challenges. For example, a small business may rely on many disparate tools to manage operations, customer interactions, and payments. A large resort might use an even broader array of tools to handle online reservations, check-ins, dining, spa services, activities, parking, and more. Coordinating numerous systems from different providers while ensuring seamless payment acceptance and a good customer experience is becoming a growing challenge for businesses of all sizes.

We aim to simplify and enhance the commerce experience for merchants, enabling them to focus on growing their business rather than navigating a patchwork of fragmented tools. By delivering an integrated solution that unites hardware, software and payment processing, we aim to reduce inefficiencies, improve operational clarity, and elevate the customer experience—empowering businesses to succeed in an increasingly competitive and complex economy.

At the heart of our business is our payments platform. Our payments platform is a full suite of integrated payment products and services that can be used across multiple channels (in-store, online, mobile and tablet-based) and industry verticals, including:

- end-to-end payment processing for a broad range of payment types;
- merchant acquiring services;
- a proprietary omni-channel gateway capable of multiple methods of mobile, contactless and QR code-based payments;
- complementary third-party software integrations;
- full eCommerce capabilities, including web-store design, hosting, shopping cart management and fulfillment integrations;
- integrated and mobile POS solutions;
- security and risk management solutions; and
- reporting and analytical tools.

We offer innovative technology solutions that go beyond payment processing. Some of our solutions are developed in-house, such as business intelligence and POS software, while others are powered by our network of complementary third-party applications. Our focus on innovation, combined with our product-driven culture, enables us to create scalable technology solutions that benefit from an extensive library of intellectual property.

We distribute our services through a network of internal sales teams, as well as through our network of partners. Our partners are comprised of (1) independent software vendors ("ISVs") and (2) value-added resellers ("VARs"). We offer a single integration to a global end-to-end payment offering, a proprietary gateway and a robust suite of technology solutions to enhance the value of their software and simplify payment acceptance. Our partners rely on us to provide a seamless commerce experience, enterprise grade security, analytics, and compatibility with a wide network of other point of sale ("POS") solutions.

Our revenue is predominantly recurring due to the nature of our business model. The majority of our revenue is derived from processing fees, which are charged either as a percentage of end-to-end payment volume and/or as a fee per transaction. Additionally, we generate subscription revenue from licensing our POS software, business intelligence tools, payment device management, and other technology solutions. Our merchant base is diversified, with no single merchant accounting for more than 3% of our revenue in recent years.

Our Shift4 Model

Our mission is to enable commerce. Solving the complexity inherent to a growing business requires a specialized approach that combines a seamless customer experience with a secure, reliable and robust suite of payments and technology offerings.

To achieve this mission, we strategically built our *Shift4 Model* on a three pillar foundation: (i) ***payments platform***; (ii) ***technology solutions***; and (iii) ***sales and distribution***.

Payments Platform

Our payments platform provides omni-channel card acceptance and processing solutions across multiple payment types, including credit, debit, contactless card, Europay, MasterCard and Visa (“EMV”), QR Pay, and mobile wallets as well as alternative payment methods such as Apple Pay, Google Pay, Alipay and WeChat Pay. We continue to innovate and evolve our payments offering as new technology and payment methods are adopted by consumers.

Through our proprietary gateway, our payments platform is integrated with over 550 software suites including some of the largest and most recognized software providers in the world. In addition, we enable connectivity with the largest payment processors, alternative payment rails and many different payment devices. Our payments platform includes market-leading security features that help prevent consumer card data from entering the merchant’s environment.

We have designed our payments platform to be:

- *Integrated* – fully integrated and seamlessly connected, facilitating easy data capture and compatibility across all solutions;
- *Reliable* – supports the most demanding payment environments 24 hours a day, 365 days a year; and
- *Secure* – Payment Card Industry (“PCI”)-validated Point-to-Point Encryption (“P2PE”) tokenization and EMV-ready (Europay, Mastercard, and Visa) solutions.

Our merchants have the flexibility to utilize our payments platform in one of two ways: as a gateway or as an end-to-end payment solution. Gateway merchants benefit from interoperability with many third-party payment processors. End-to-end payments merchants benefit from a single, unified vendor solution for payment acceptance, devices, POS software solutions and a full suite of business intelligence tools. By consolidating these functions through a single, unified vendor solution, these merchants are typically able to reduce total spend on payment acceptance solutions and access gateway and technology solutions as value-added features.

Technology Solutions

Our suite of technology solutions is designed to streamline our customers’ business operations, drive growth through strong consumer engagement and improve their business using rich transaction-level data.

- *SkyTab POS* – We provide purpose-built POS workstations pre-loaded with powerful, mission-critical software and integrated payment functionality. We believe our *SkyTab POS* offering helps our merchants scale their business and improve operational efficiency while reducing total cost of ownership relative to other competing solutions.
- *SkyTab Mobile* – Our mobile payments offering, *SkyTab Mobile,* provides a complete feature set, including pay-at-the-table, order-at-the-table, delivery, customer feedback and email marketing, all of which are integrated with our proprietary gateway and *Lighthouse*. This unique solution is relevant for merchants ranging from small and midsize businesses (“SMB”) to large enterprises and across numerous industry verticals.
- *SkyTab Venue (*formerly known as *VenueNext)* – Our mobile-first technology solution provides stadium, theme park and entertainment venues with a frictionless commerce experience. Our *SkyTab Venue* solutions include mobile ordering, countertop POS, self-service kiosk, and digital wallet to facilitate food and beverage, merchandise, and loyalty all within a white-labeled technology application that is fully integrated with our secure end-to-end payment processing platform.
- *Lighthouse* – Our cloud-based suite of business intelligence tools includes customer engagement, social media management, online reputation management, scheduling and product pricing, as well as extensive reporting and analytics.
- *The Giving Block* – Our cryptocurrency donation marketplace allows donors to easily gift a variety of cryptocurrencies to over 2,000 charities.
- *Shift4Shop* – Our turnkey eCommerce platform provides everything a merchant needs to build their business online. Merchants can create a webstore in minutes and choose from over one hundred design themes. *Shift4Shop* also provides merchants with tools to manage their product catalog, order fulfillment and inventory management, search-engine-optimization and secure hosting.

- *Marketplace* – We enable seamless integrations into complementary third-party applications, which helps reduce the number of vendors on which our merchants rely. For example, a restaurant can enable DoorDash via *Marketplace* and accept orders from their existing POS, dramatically simplifying implementation and eliminating manual reconciliation of multiple systems. That same restaurant can also enable payroll, timekeeping and other human resource services, reducing the time spent on manual workflows and enhancing employee engagement. *Marketplace* also includes a variety of functional applications including loyalty and inventory management.

Sales and Distribution

Our payments platform and technology solutions are delivered to our merchants through our distribution network. Today, our network includes thousands of partners and regional internal sales and support hubs, allowing us to provide the support that many merchants demand. Our distribution approach and commitment to our internal sales team and software partners are key to our go-to-market strategy.

- *Independent software vendors* – Our solutions are connected into over 550 integrations with market-leading software providers, including some of the largest and most recognizable technology companies in the world. By integrating our payments platform into their software suites, our ISVs are able to sell a comprehensive solution to the merchant at an attractive price point.
- *Internal sales and support network* – A significant portion of our employees are dedicated to sales and customer support, which allows for superior responsiveness and oversight of the customer experience.
- *Enterprise relationships* – In addition to SMBs, we support our large enterprise relationships across thousands of locations. Our enterprise customers consist of stadiums, arenas, resorts, and airlines, among others.
- *Value added resellers* – We partner with VARs to sell our solutions to merchants. These VARs include third-party resellers and organizations that provide distribution for ISVs. VARs act as trusted and localized service providers to our merchants by providing them with software and services. This partnership enables us to expand our reach and scalability by allowing a VAR to bundle our full payments and technology product suite with other value-added services provided by the VAR.

  We are selective in identifying and choosing our VAR partners, and we seek to align our business objectives with those that have strong networks, local expertise, high-quality merchant portfolios, and trusted relationships. Our network of VARs provide a consistent and extensive source of new merchant acquisition, with no single VAR accounting for more than 3% of our volume for the year ended December 31, 2024.

  Our compelling value proposition enables our partners to extend attractive pricing arrangements to our merchants. For merchants that subscribe to our end-to-end payments offering, our partners can offer gateway and technology solutions as value-added features included in the price of our payments offering. We believe that enabling our partners to provide a cost-effective and comprehensive bundle of solutions best supports their ability to sell our solutions and grow their businesses.

Operations and Support Services

Our operations infrastructure is designed to deliver high-quality experiences to our customers and to drive efficiencies throughout the entire payment ecosystem. We leverage our over 30 years of operating history in the hospitality sector, as well as our enterprise domain expertise, to ensure our obligations to our customers are maintained and fulfilled effectively. Our operations and support services include:

Merchant Operations and Support

- *Merchant underwriting* – Our merchant underwriting team manages applications and risk evaluation of new merchants. The majority of our merchant base operates in end markets with high card-present volume and low levels of fraud and chargeback losses. In addition, our underwriting strategy offers expedited activation to merchants with a low risk profile, which enhances their customer experience.
- *Merchant onboarding and activation* – A business owner can enroll for a merchant account within minutes via our online portal. For enterprises, our merchant onboarding and activation team works closely with our partners to facilitate a seamless transition from sales to implementation and activation. Our streamlined activation and automated approval process enables fast and frictionless merchant onboarding, providing us and our partners with enhanced speed-to-market. Our partners are typically able to board even the largest and most complex merchants within 24 hours of submitting an application.
- *Merchant training* – We provide a full curriculum of training materials to our merchants via a dedicated training department and content delivery platform.

- *Merchant risk management* – Our risk management operations are designed to monitor merchant accounts on an on-going basis. This includes dedicated security and regulatory support such as PCI compliance support, vulnerability scanning, system monitoring and breach assistance. Once a merchant is activated, our systems are configured to automatically monitor any activity that may require additional diligence, which in turn helps minimize losses associated with fraud and default.
- *Merchant support* – Our merchant support team responds to inquiries from merchants seven days a week, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The team provides customer support for systems integrations and other technical solutions. In addition, we have a dedicated team of merchant account specialists that guide merchants through the payment acceptance process from onboarding to settlement and reporting. With strong emphasis on first-call resolution, we seek to provide exceptional payment expertise and support for our merchants. We train our customer support team to quickly identify and resolve each matter in an empathetic and professional manner which reduces repeat calls and improves our operational efficiency.

Software Partner Operations and Support

- *Software integrations and compliance management* – We have a team of engineers and technical support staff dedicated to support software integrations and ensure compliance with all card brand, security and regulatory requirements, including PCI and Payment Application Data Security Standard compliance support, system integration and configuration guidance.
- *Partner support* – We have dedicated support teams who work with our software providers to address any questions or issues that may pertain to the integration of our products and solutions into their software suites. We seek to deliver end-to-end issue resolution by bringing all appropriate disciplines together in an integrated manner, in order to optimize partner support. In addition, we help resolve issues that may pertain to our partners' entire portfolio of merchants or incidents pertaining to a single merchant.
- *Partner services* – Through our partner-facing merchant relationship management system, our partners are able to track each step of the activation process of their new merchant accounts in real-time. Through this system, our partners can track their merchant portfolio, including commissions, residual payments and even support calls/recordings, in an accurate and real-time manner. We have added substantial automation to these processes, which is essential to ensure optimal experience as well as financial efficiency.

Growth Strategy

Our recent growth has been fueled by a combination of focused strategic initiatives:

Expanding End-to-End Payment Volume – We aim to accelerate growth by increasing the payment volume processed through our integrated platform across diverse verticals, including restaurants, hospitality, venues, specialty retail, and e-commerce. In addition to converting gateway customers to full end-to-end processing, we leverage over 550 unique software integrations to share data with merchants' product suites and enhance the customer experience. We plan to continue expanding our proprietary software integrations, which we believe provides a competitive advantage in attracting and retaining merchants. These integrations, along with the diversification of our merchant base, are cornerstones of our long-term growth strategy.

Merchant Acquisition and Retention – We focus on acquiring new merchants with innovative and scalable solutions while retaining existing customers through high-value tools that enhance their operations and reduce the incentive to switch providers. Our scale enables us to offer new merchants free hardware and other financial incentives, easing their transition from current providers.

Technology and Product Innovation – We continuously evolve our product offerings, such as SkyTab and advanced business intelligence tools, to address the changing needs of our merchants and empower them to grow their businesses, which increases end-to-end payment volume.

Global Expansion – We are actively extending our footprint into international markets. In 2023, we acquired Credorax, Inc., operating as Finaro, which specializes in integrated acquiring and payment processing services for merchants in Europe and the United Kingdom. Finaro has provided the global infrastructure and technology to support our international expansion. In 2024, we changed Finaro's banking license in Malta to a payment institution license, aligning with our focus on core business activities.

Mergers and Acquisitions ("M&A") and Strategic Partnerships – We leverage acquisitions and strategic partnerships to expand our market presence and integrate complementary capabilities. Some of our recent acquisitions have directly supported our global expansion efforts.

On February 16, 2025, we entered into the Transaction Agreement with Global Blue, as described more fully in “Pending Acquisitions” in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report.

We believe these initiatives combine organic growth, technological innovation, and strategic expansion to best position us for success.

Competition

We compete in a highly competitive market with a range of providers, many of whom may provide a component of our offering, but do not provide an integrated offering capable of solving complex business challenges for software partners and merchants. For certain services and solutions, including end-to-end payments, we compete with non-integrated payment processors (such as Chase Paymentech, Elavon, Worldpay, Fiserv and Global Payments) and integrated payment providers (such as Adyen, Lightspeed, Shopify, Square and Toast). For our hospitality gateway offering, we compete primarily with Elavon and FreedomPay.

While competitive factors and their relative importance can vary based on size, industry and geographic reach of software partners and merchants, we believe we compete primarily on the basis of reputation, domain expertise, scale of distribution channels, breadth of offerings, simplicity and ease-of-use of solutions, pace of innovation, price, data security and customer service. We believe we compete favorably with respect to all of these factors.

Patents, Trademarks and Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, including patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and contractual rights to protect our proprietary software and our brands. We have registered or applied to register certain of our trademarks in the U.S. and several other countries. In addition, we have obtained or applied for patents in the U.S. and certain foreign countries on certain material aspects of our proprietary software applications. We also license intellectual property from third parties, including software that is incorporated in or bundled with our proprietary software applications. We generally control access to and use of our proprietary software and other confidential information through the use of internal and external controls, including entering into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with both our employees and third parties.

We hold dozens of patents globally related to our proprietary payments technologies. The expiration of these patents is not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, we own a portfolio of trademarks globally and have registered our primary trademarks, Shift4 Payments, Shift4, and SkyTab.

Seasonality

Our operating results and operating metrics are subject to seasonality based on historic patterns of consumer and business traveler spending behaviors coupled with exposure to seasonality experienced by our mix of merchants. In the past, we have experienced seasonal fluctuations in our quarterly revenue with revenue typically strongest in our second and third quarters and weakest in our first quarter. As we expand into new verticals and geographies, we expect to continue to experience seasonal fluctuations. Other factors influencing our quarterly seasonality include the timing of specific holidays in a given year, the number of business days in a quarter, and the proportion of our volume derived from various merchant businesses.

Government Regulation

Various aspects of our business and service areas are subject to U.S. federal, state, and local regulation, as well as regulation outside the U.S. (in particular, European Union (“EU”) and United Kingdom (“UK”) regulation). As we continue to expand our business globally, we will become subject to more government regulation in new markets. Certain of our services also are subject to rules promulgated by various card networks and other authorities, as more fully described below. These descriptions are not exhaustive, and these laws, regulations and rules frequently change and are increasing in number.

The Dodd-Frank Act

In July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (“the Dodd-Frank Act”) was signed into law in the U.S. The Dodd-Frank Act has resulted in significant structural and other changes to the regulation of the financial services industry. Among other things, Title X of the Dodd-Frank Act established the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (“CFPB”) to regulate consumer financial products and services (including some offered by our partners). The CFPB may also have authority over us as a provider of services to regulated financial institutions in connection with consumer financial products.

Separately, the Dodd-Frank Act directed the Federal Reserve to regulate debit interchange transaction fees that a card issuer or payment network receives or charges for an electronic debit transaction. Pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act, debit interchange transaction fees must be “reasonable and proportional” to the cost incurred by the card issuer in authorizing, clearing, and settling the transaction. In addition, the regulations contain non-exclusivity provisions that ban debit card networks from prohibiting an issuer from contracting with any other card network that may process an electronic debit transaction involving an issuer’s debit cards and prohibit card issuers and card networks from inhibiting the ability of merchants to direct the routing of debit card transactions over any network that can process the transaction.

In addition, members of Congress have periodically introduced legislation to reduce credit card interchange, such as The Credit Card Competition Act of 2023. If any such legislation is passed, our business, financial condition or results of operations may be adversely affected.
Further, the ability of payment networks to impose certain restrictions are limited because the Dodd-Frank Act allows merchants to set minimum dollar amounts for the acceptance of a credit card (while federal governmental entities and institutions of higher education may set maximum amounts for the acceptance of credit cards). Depending on the card network rules, merchants are also allowed to provide discounts or other incentives to entice consumers to pay with an alternative payment method, such as cash, checks, or debit cards.

The Dodd-Frank Act granted each the CFPB and the Financial Stability Oversight Council authority to determine whether any non-bank financial company, such as us, should be supervised by the CFPB or Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, respectively. Any new rules or regulations, implemented by the CFPB or the Financial Stability Oversight Council or in connection with the Dodd-Frank Act that are applicable to us or directly or indirectly adversely impact our business, or any changes that are adverse to us resulting from litigation brought by third parties challenging such rules and regulations, could increase our cost of doing business or limit permissible activities.

Association and network rules

We are subject to the rules of American Express, Discover, Interlink, Maestro, Mastercard, Visa and other payment networks. In order to provide our services, we must be registered either indirectly or directly as service providers with the payment networks that we utilize. Our entities that are not a “member bank” as defined in certain of the payment networks’ rules are not eligible for primary membership in certain payment networks and are therefore unable to directly access them. Instead, those payment networks require payment service providers to be sponsored by a member bank, which, for the relevant entities, we have accomplished through a sponsorship agreement with a sponsor bank. We are registered with Visa, Mastercard and other networks as either direct members (in relation to jurisdictions where we hold appropriate licenses) or service providers for member institutions. As such, we are subject to applicable card association and payment network rules, which impose various requirements and could subject us to a variety of fines or penalties that may be levied by such associations and/or networks for certain acts or omissions. Our failure to comply with the networks’ requirements, or to pay the fees or fines they may impose, could result in the suspension or termination of our sponsorship by our sponsor bank or our registration with the relevant payment network(s), and therefore require us to limit or cease providing the relevant payment processing services, all of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, sponsor banks may terminate their sponsorship of us or could require us to stop providing payment processing services, which would adversely affect our ability to conduct our business. Payment network rules are regularly updated and compliance with changes may increase the cost of doing business.

Additionally, as a service provider that assists in the processing of debit and credit cards, we are subject to the Data Security Standard (“PCI DSS”), issued by the PCI Council. PCI DSS is a multifaceted security standard that contains compliance guidelines and standards with regard to our security surrounding the physical administrative and technical storage, processing and transmission of individual cardholder data. Failure to be PCI-compliant or to meet other payment card standards may result in the imposition of financial penalties or the allocation by the card brands of the costs of fraudulent charges to us.

Card associations and payment networks and their member financial institutions regularly update and generally expand security expectations and requirements related to the security of cardholder data and environments. We are also subject to network operating rules promulgated by the National Automated Clearing House Association relating to payment transactions processed by us using the Automated Clearing House Network and to various state, federal, and foreign laws regarding such operations, including laws pertaining to electronic benefits transactions. We are subject to audit by our partner financial institutions for compliance with the rules and guidelines. Our sponsor financial institutions have substantial discretion in approving certain aspects of our business practices, including the terms of our agreements with our Automated Clearing House processing clients.

Privacy and information security regulations

We, our partners and certain of our merchants provide services that may be subject to various state, federal, and foreign privacy laws and regulations, including, among others, the Financial Services Modernization Act of 1999, which we refer to as the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act ("GLBA"), the EU General Data Protection Regulation 2016/679 ("EU GDPR"), the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020 (the "CCPA"), the United Kingdom General Data Protection Regulation and Data Protection Act 2018 (collectively, the "UK GDPR"), the Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act in Canada and Israeli privacy laws, in particular in relation to our European business. These laws and their implementing regulations restrict certain collection, processing, storage, use, and disclosure of personal information, require notice to individuals of privacy practices, and provide individuals with certain rights to prevent use and disclosure of protected information. These laws also impose requirements for the safeguarding and proper destruction of personal information through the issuance of data security standards or guidelines. Certain federal, state and foreign laws and regulations impose similar privacy obligations and, in certain circumstances, obligations to notify affected individuals, state officers or other governmental authorities, the media, and consumer reporting agencies, as well as businesses and governmental agencies, of security breaches affecting personal information. In addition, there are state and foreign laws restricting the ability to collect and utilize certain types of information such as Social Security and driver's license numbers.

As a processor of personal data of EU and UK data subjects, we are also subject to regulation and oversight in the applicable EU Member States and United Kingdom with regard to data protection legislation. The EU GDPR and UK GDPR (collectively referred to as the "GDPR") contains additional obligations on data controllers and data processors that have an establishment in the EU or UK or are offering goods or services to, or monitoring the behavior of, consumers within the EU or UK. There are material sanctions under GDPR for failing to comply, and penalties for certain breaches are up to the greater of EUR 20 million/ GBP 17.5 million or 4% of our global annual turnover. In addition to fines, a breach of the GDPR may result in regulatory investigations, reputational damage, orders to cease/change our data processing activities, enforcement notices, assessment notices (for a compulsory audit) and/or civil claims (including class actions). We are also subject to evolving EU and UK privacy laws on cookies, tracking technologies and e-marketing.

Unfair trade practice regulations

We, our partners and certain of our merchants are subject to various federal, state, and international laws prohibiting unfair or deceptive trade practices, such as Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act and the prohibition against unfair, deceptive, or abusive acts or practices ("UDAAPs") under the Dodd-Frank Act, and prohibiting misrepresentations and other activities related to telemarketing, such as the Telemarketing Sales Act. Various regulatory agencies, including the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") and state attorneys general, have authority to take action against parties that engage in unfair or deceptive trade practices or violate other laws, rules, and regulations, and to the extent we are processing payments for a client that may be in violation of laws, rules, and regulations, we may be subject to enforcement actions and incur losses and liabilities that may impact our business. For example, all persons offering or providing financial services or products to consumers, directly or indirectly, can be subject to the prohibition against UDAAPs. The CFPB has enforcement authority to prevent an entity that offers or provides consumer financial services or products or a service provider from committing or engaging in UDAAPs, including the ability to engage in joint investigations with other agencies, issue subpoenas and civil investigative demands, conduct hearings and adjudication proceedings, commence a civil action, grant relief (e.g., limit activities or functions; rescission of contracts), and refer matters for criminal proceedings.

Anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, sanctions, and counter-terrorist regulations

We are contractually required to comply with the anti-money laundering laws and regulations in certain countries, and in others where we hold regulatory licenses, our relevant subsidiaries are directly subject to them. For example, in the U.S., we comply with certain provisions of the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, and its implementing regulations (collectively "the BSA") which are enforced by the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, a bureau of the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the U.S. Department of Justice. Our Maltese Financial Institution licensed entity is directly required to comply with the anti-money laundering law and regulations applicable in the EU as transposed into Maltese law by virtue of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act and the Prevention of Money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism Regulation, Chapter 373 of the laws of Malta and all subsidiary legislation emanating from it. Our UK Authorised Payment Institution is directly subject to UK anti-money laundering laws and regulations. We are also subject to anti-corruption laws and regulations, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), which prohibits improper payments to foreign government officials and requires accurate books and records and a system of internal accounting controls, and the similar laws of other jurisdictions where we conduct business. We have policies, procedures, systems, and controls designed to promote compliance with such laws and regulations.

We are also subject to economic and trade sanctions programs that are administered by the Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"), which prohibit or restrict transactions to or from, or dealings with, specified countries, their governments, and in certain circumstances, their nationals, and with individuals and entities that are specially-designated nationals of those countries, narcotics traffickers, and terrorists or terrorist organizations. Other group entities may be subject to additional local sanctions requirements in other relevant jurisdictions. We have policies, procedures, systems, and controls designed to identify and address compliance with sanctions programs.

Similar anti-money laundering, counter-terrorist financing, and proceeds of crime laws apply to movements of currency and payments through electronic transactions. These laws also apply to dealings with persons specified in the lists of OFAC-like organizations of several other countries, and require specific data retention obligations to be observed by intermediaries in the payment process. Our businesses in those jurisdictions are subject to those data retention obligations.

Human Capital

At Shift4, we believe our people are the driving force behind our success. Our workforce, guided by the Shift4 Way, embodies boldness, excellence, ownership, and trust. These values are deeply integrated into our human capital strategy, which aligns with our business goals to attract, develop, and retain exceptional talent. In 2024, we amplified our commitment to human capital excellence through investments in leadership, technology, and programs that enhanced operational efficiency and employee engagement. The following disclosure outlines our workforce strategy, including talent development, inclusion and belonging, compensation, and health initiatives, which create a high-performing, purpose-driven organization that we believes delivers long-term value.

Workforce Overview

As of December 31, 2024, Shift4's workforce included approximately 4,000 employees. This includes approximately 800 employees added through acquisitions completed in 2024, which strengthened our capabilities and supported our global expansion strategy. With 56% of employees in the U.S. and 44% distributed across 45 other countries, we maintain a strategic presence in key international hubs like Lithuania, Canada, and Israel. None of our employees are represented by labor unions or collective bargaining agreements, and we have experienced no labor-related work stoppages.

Strategic Leadership and Governance

The appointment of Shift4's first Chief Human Resources Officer in 2024 marked a strategic enhancement of our human capital governance structure and reflects our commitment to world-class talent management and organizational development. We are implementing comprehensive global workforce planning initiatives, enhancing global inclusivity, strengthening the employee experience, and streamlining our M&A integration processes. As we continue to evolve, our focus remains on fostering a culture of accountability, innovation, and leadership aligned with the Shift4 Way to support long-term growth and operational excellence.

Talent Strategy and Development

Talent Acquisition We use a global applicant tracking system and a candidate evaluation platform for operational roles to enhance our selection processes, ensuring global consistency and quality in hiring. Targeted recruitment for roles in software development and data analytics addressed critical business needs, while regional referral programs incentivized referrals for high-caliber talent. These efforts underscore our ability to build a workforce aligned with our strategic objectives.

Performance Management Our performance management approach fosters a culture of accountability and continuous improvement. Employees and managers conduct monthly check-ins, providing a consistent feedback loop and a centralized space for employees to document priorities, highlight achievements, and address challenges while fostering cultural alignment through peer recognition. In 2024, we enhanced our year-end performance review process with a new rating scale and manager-driven evaluations, ensuring fairness and clarity. Performance outcomes informed compensation decisions, allowing our top performers to be eligible for additional annual financial rewards to incentivize excellence. This framework supports employee growth and retention, driving operational excellence and leadership development.

Learning and Development Our learning and development initiatives are crucial in accelerating employee growth, driving innovation, and building critical capabilities across our global organization. In 2024, we significantly expanded our learning infrastructure to support operations globally, with over 2,500 employees voluntarily engaging in learning opportunities and completing approximately 23,000 courses. We also implemented targeted programs around enhancing leadership strategic decision-making skills as well as employee-specific skills which drive business outcomes. These efforts strengthened global scalability and innovation while aligning employee growth with business success.

Employee Total Rewards

Compensation and Benefits Our compensation philosophy emphasizes equity, performance-based rewards, and market competitiveness. Our tiered structure includes base salaries aligned with job grades and functions to ensure internal equity, a performance-driven annual incentive plan, and restricted stock units for management-level and above roles to drive long-term value creation. Our benefits include medical, dental, and vision plans, with Shift4 covering the majority of premiums in the U.S. Retirement plans include a 401(k) with 100% matching up to 4% of salary in the U.S. and pension programs in select European jurisdictions. Additionally, employees receive generous paid time off, inclusive birthing and non-birthing parental leave, and 16 hours of annual volunteer time to encourage community engagement. While benefits vary regionally, programs like tuition reimbursement, financial wellness initiatives, and flexible leave consistently support employees' professional and personal growth worldwide.

Health, Safety and Wellness Shift4 prioritizes the well-being of our workforce, recognizing that a healthy and secure team drives sustainable success and innovation. In the U.S., employees can access mental health platforms for counseling, therapy, and virtual care. Globally, we have programs in place to provide 24/7 crisis support and counseling. We promote long-term financial health through financial literacy webinars. Our global Whistleblower Policy and Code of Conduct helps to attain workplace safety and accountability by empowering employees to report health and safety concerns without fear of retaliation. By addressing physical, mental, and financial well-being, Shift4 aims to minimize related risks, enhance productivity, and reinforce its commitment to a high-performing and resilient workforce.

Employee Engagement and Culture

Office Culture Our strategic workplace approach emphasizes in-person collaboration while maintaining operational flexibility. The current hybrid model requires four days per week in-office presence for a majority of our employees. This core office approach has enhanced cross-functional collaboration and accelerated decision-making, particularly in product development and customer service delivery. Our workplace strategy directly supports our "Execute with Urgency" philosophy while maintaining competitive talent attraction and retention rates in key markets.

The Shift4 Way The Shift4 Way, launched in 2021, guides employee behavior and decision-making, through alignment with our core values, philosophies, and themes.

Rewards and Recognition Our recognition strategy drives performance and retention through our peer nomination Top Gun Employee Recognition Program, celebrating top performers, aligning recognition with our value of Excellence. Complementing this, the revitalized Ideas Program provided streamlined pathways for employees to contribute solutions aligned with key philosophies like "Removing the Parts," which entails removing unnecessary and/or outdated steps in our processes, and being "procedurally driven." This resulted in driving forward a number of new innovative ideas from our workforce, delivering significant cost savings and operational enhancements across divisions.

Human Capital Management Our inclusion and belonging efforts foster innovation and belonging through Employee Inclusion Networks ("EINs") like Women@Shift4, Pride@Shift4, and Vets@Shift4, which are open to all employees. The EINs have collectively engaged nearly 400 members globally and hosted more than 30 events. These efforts align with our talent and business priorities, encouraging varied and broad perspectives to drive innovation and performance in compliance with applicable federal and other laws and regulations.

Shift4Cares Shift4Cares is our volunteer program which facilitates volunteer activities and focuses on driving programs in support of our employees, communities and customers. Employees contributed volunteer hours in 2024. These initiatives reflect our commitment to social responsibility. We aim to expand our Shift4Cares program and global footprint in 2025.

Internal Communications Shift4 prioritizes transparency and connectivity through strategic communication initiatives. In April 2024, we launched our 4Sight intranet, reducing information-seeking time, and increasing business awareness. We also use direct, instant message communication channels so that we can move with speed and communicate informally as well. These internal tools, alongside quarterly town halls, foster a culture of openness, collaboration, and trust across our global workforce.

Available Information

Our website address is *www.shift4.com*. In addition to the information about us and our subsidiaries contained in this Annual Report, information about us can be found on our website. Our website and information included in or linked to our website are not part of this Annual Report.

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act are available free of charge through our website at *www.investors.shift4.com* as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Additionally, the SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information. The address of the SEC's website is *www.sec.gov*.

INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

The following table provides information regarding our executive officers and members of our board of directors (the "Board") as of the date of this Annual Report:

Name	Age	Position(s)
Jared Isaacman	42	Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman
Nancy Disman	54	Chief Financial Officer
Jordan Frankel	42	Secretary, General Counsel and Executive Vice President, Legal, Risk and Compliance
Taylor Lauber	41	President
Donald Isaacman	78	Director
Christopher Cruz	40	Director
Karen Roter Davis	52	Director
Sarah Goldsmith-Grover	60	Director
Jonathan Halkyard	60	Director
Sam Bakhshandehpour	49	Director

Executive Officers and Directors

Jared Isaacman has served as Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s Chief Executive Officer and the Chairman of the Board since its formation, and is the Founder of Shift4 Payments, LLC, as well as serving as the Chief Executive Officer of Shift4 Payments, LLC since its founding in 1999. Mr. J. Isaacman previously served as the Chairman of Shift4 Payments, LLC's board of managers from 1999 until 2020. Mr. J. Isaacman is also the founder of Draken International, a provider of contract air services. Mr. J. Isaacman was the Ernst & Young "Entrepreneur of the Year" for 2021. From 2006 to 2008, Mr. J. Isaacman was named as a finalist for the Ernst & Young "Entrepreneur of the Year" award, was the youngest person to ever be named to the list of "Industry Leaders" by The Green Sheet, a leading publication in the credit card industry and has been recognized as one of "America's Best Entrepreneurs" by BusinessWeek magazine and "30 Entrepreneurs Under 30" by Inc. Magazine. He holds a Bachelor's degree from Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. We believe Mr. J. Isaacman is qualified to serve on our Board due to his extensive experience in executive leadership positions in the payment processing industry and his knowledge of our business in particular, gained through his services as our Founder and Chief Executive Officer.

In December 2024, President Donald Trump nominated Mr. Isaacman to be the next administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration ("NASA"). Mr. Isaacman has announced his intention to remain as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board subject to the ratification and confirmation of his nomination by the U.S. Senate, and to retain the majority of his equity interest while reducing his voting power. As a result, Mr. Isaacman intends to continue to serve as the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board during the confirmation process. See "Recent Developments" in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report.

Nancy Disman has served as Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s Chief Financial Officer since August 2022. Ms. Disman previously served as a member of the Board from June 2020 to August 2022. From November 2017 to August 2022, Ms. Disman was the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer of Intrado Corporation, a provider of cloud-based technology. From April 2016 to March 2017, Ms. Disman served as the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer of the Merchant Acquiring Segment of Total System Services, Inc. ("TSYS"), a global provider of payment solutions, and from June 2014 to March 2016, Ms. Disman was the Chief Financial Officer of TransFirst, a merchant account provider in the credit card processing industry, prior to its acquisition by TSYS. Ms. Disman has also served as a member of the Audit Committee of the Board of Managers of West Technology Group LLC since August 2022. She holds a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration and Accounting from the State University of New York at Albany and is a Certified Public Accountant in the State of New York.

Jordan Frankel has served as Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s Secretary and General Counsel since its formation, and as General Counsel and Executive Vice President, Legal, Risk and Compliance since 2014. From 2011 to 2019, Mr. Frankel also served as a member of the board of directors of Draken International, a provider of contract air services. He holds a Bachelor of Finance and Marketing from Syracuse University's Martin J. Whitman School of Management and a Juris Doctor and Master's in Business Administration from Quinnipiac University's School of Law and Quinnipiac University Lender School of Business, respectively.

Taylor Lauber has served as Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s President since February 2022 and served as Chief Strategy Officer from its formation to 2024. He previously served as Senior Vice President, Strategic Projects of Shift4 Payments, LLC from 2018 to 2022. Prior to joining Shift4, from 2010 to 2018, he served as a Principal at The Blackstone Group, L.P. Mr. Lauber also spent from 2005 to 2010 at Merrill Lynch as a Financial Advisor, where he advised numerous Fortune 500 companies and their executives on capital markets transactions. Mr. Lauber has passed the Series 7 General Securities Representative Exam, Series 66 Uniform Combined State Law Exam and Series 27 Financial and Operations Principal Exam, all administered by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. He holds a Bachelor of Economics and Finance from Bentley College.

Donald Isaacman has served as a member of the Board since its formation, and has served as the President of Shift4 Payments, LLC since its founding in 1999. Mr. D. Isaacman also previously served as a member on the board of managers of Shift4 Payments, LLC from 1999 until 2020. From February 1971 to September 2000, Mr. D. Isaacman also served as the Vice President of Supreme Security Systems, Inc., a home alarm and business security system company. He holds a Bachelor of Science in Marketing and Sales from Monmouth University. We believe Mr. D. Isaacman is qualified to serve on our Board due to his senior management experience and his knowledge of our business in particular, gained through his services as our President.

Christopher N. Cruz has served as a member of the Board since its formation. Mr. Cruz is a Partner at Searchlight Capital Partners, L.P., a global alternative investment management firm, which he joined in 2011. From 2008 to 2010, Mr. Cruz served on the investment team at Oaktree Capital Management, a global alternative investment management firm. Prior to that, Mr. Cruz was in the leveraged finance and restructuring group at UBS Investment Bank, from 2006 to 2008. Mr. Cruz also serves on the board of Neon NewCo Corp. (an entity funding the pending acquisition of Netspend Corp.) as of August 2022. Mr. Cruz previously served on the boards of Sightline Payments from December 2020 to February 2025, Flowbird Group from February 2022 to January 2025, and M&M Food Market from July 2014 to February 2022. He holds a Bachelor of Arts in Honors Business Administration from the Richard Ivey School of Business at the University of Western Ontario. We believe Mr. Cruz is qualified to serve on our Board due to his extensive experience in finance and capital markets and his knowledge of our business in particular, gained through his prior services as a member of Shift4 Payments, LLC's board of managers.

Karen Roter Davis has served as a member of the Board since August 2021. Ms. Davis is a Managing Partner at Entrada Ventures, a venture capital firm investing in high growth enterprise and industrial technology companies. Ms. Davis spent over a decade in executive leadership at Alphabet from 2003 to 2008 and from 2016 to 2022, overseeing Google's internal operations for its groundbreaking IPO and driving growth of some of the company's most successful new businesses, most recently as a Director at X (formerly Google X). In addition to her Entrada-related boards, she serves on the board of 360Learning S.A., where she is a member of the audit and M&A and finance committees, and she previously served on the board of Innovyze, acquired by Autodesk, where she was chair of the audit committee and member of the compensation committee. Ms. Davis earned her MBA from Kellogg School of Management at Northwestern University, her Juris Doctor from Northwestern University School of Law, and her Bachelor of Arts from Princeton University's School of Public & International Affairs. Ms. Davis is certified in Cybersecurity Oversight by Carnegie Mellon's Software Engineering Institute and the National Association of Corporate Directors. We believe Ms. Davis is qualified to serve on our Board due to her two decades of experience in the technology industry and her various senior leadership and advisory roles spanning startups to global corporations.

Sarah Goldsmith-Grover has served as a member of the Board since June 2020 and from April 2021 to May 2021 served as our Interim Chief Marketing Officer. Ms. Grover is Principal of Sarah Grover, Inc. where she leverages her 35 years of hospitality industry experience leading global brands. Ms. Grover is hired to assess, stabilize, and restructure global restaurant brands through data-driven and CPG growth strategies. For 25 years, Ms. Grover held a series of high impact-strategic roles for the global chain California Pizza Kitchen. Her leadership as EVP and Chief Brand & Concept Officer helped enable the company's growth from a ten-unit restaurant chain to a $600 million global brand and through multiple private and public ownership transactions. As a respected marketing leader, Ms. Grover has been recognized as a Marketing 50 by Advertising Age, and in 2020 named one of the top 25 casual dining restaurant executives. Ms. Grover is on the board of ChowNow, the UCLA Annual Restaurant Conference and the non-profit, Support + Feed. She holds a Bachelor of Arts in Communications from DePauw University. We believe Ms. Grover is qualified to serve on our Board due to her experience and insight acquired from leading companies in the restaurant and consumer industries.

Jonathan Halkyard has served as a member of the Board since June 2020. Mr. Halkyard has served as the Chief Financial Officer of MGM Resorts International since January 2021. From September 2013 to November 2019, Mr. Halkyard held various senior management positions at Extended Stay America, Inc., an integrated hotel owner and operator, including Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Halkyard has also served as a member of the board of directors of Dave & Buster's Entertainment, Inc., a restaurant and entertainment business, since September 2011, including as the chair of its nominating and governance committee and member of its finance committee since June 2016, and as a member of its audit committee since September 2013. He previously served on the boards of directors of Extended Stay America, Inc., an operator of an economy apartment hotel chain, and ESH Hospitality, Inc., a real estate investment trust and the owner of the hotels, from January 2018 to November 2019. He holds a Bachelor of Arts in Economics from Colgate University and a Master's in Business Administration from Harvard Business School. We believe Mr. Halkyard is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his experience in leading companies in the finance and hospitality industries and his knowledge of the board and corporate governance practices of other organizations.

Sam Bakhshandehpour has served as a member of the Board since October 2022. Since 2020, Mr. Bakhshandehpour has served as the President and board member of José Andrés Group (f/k/a ThinkFoodGroup), and alongside José Andrés and Rob Wilder, serves in the Office of the Chief Executive Officer. Over the past decade, Mr. Bakhshandehpour has served José Andrés Group as an operating partner, advisor and investor. In his current capacity, Mr. Bakhshandehpour leads the execution of company strategy globally, across the restaurant, brand, hotel, and media divisions. Since 2015, Mr. Bakhshandehpour has also been the Chief Executive Officer & Managing Partner of Silverstone, a vertically integrated hospitality and lifestyle investment firm. From 2012 to 2015, Mr. Bakhshandehpour served as President, Chief Executive Officer and Board Member of SBE Entertainment, a Colony Capital portfolio company, where he was responsible for SBE Entertainment's global operations across the hotel, restaurant and entertainment divisions. Since October 2023, Mr. Bakhshandehpour has served as a member on the advisory board of Fiserv, Inc., a financial services company. From 2014 to September 2022, Mr. Bakhshandehpour served as a member of the board of directors of the New Home Company, a homebuilder focused on the design, construction and sale of homes in major metropolitan areas. Mr. Bakhshandehpour holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration from Georgetown University's McDonough School of Business. We believe Mr. Bakhshandehpour is qualified to serve on our Board due to his experience in leading companies in the finance and hospitality industries and his knowledge of the board and corporate governance practices of other organizations.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Investing in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below, the other information in this Annual Report, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes, as well as our other public filings with the SEC, before deciding to invest in our Class A common stock. The occurrence of any of the events described below could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or prospects. In such an event, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to the Transactions

The announcement and pendency of the Offer and the Merger may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations, and our failure to complete the transactions completed by the Transaction Agreement could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and stock price.

On February 16, 2025, we entered into the Transaction Agreement with Global Blue, as described more fully in "Pending Acquisitions" in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report. We currently expect the Offer to be completed on or before September 30, 2025 (subject to extension through February 16, 2026 by us or Global Blue upon written notice in the event that certain conditions remain unsatisfied as of September 30, 2025).

Completion of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement (the "Transactions") is subject to customary closing conditions set forth therein, as further described in "Pending Acquisitions" in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report. There is no assurance that all of the various conditions will be satisfied, or that the transactions will be completed on the proposed terms, within the expected timeframe, or at all.

The transactions may be delayed, and may ultimately not be completed, due to a number of factors, including without limitation:

- potential future stockholder litigation and other legal and regulatory proceedings, which could prevent, materially restrain, or materially impair the consummation of the transactions; and
- the failure to satisfy the other conditions to the completion of the Transactions.

If the Transactions are not consummated, we may suffer other consequences that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and stock price, and our stockholders would be exposed to additional risks, including:

- to the extent that the current market price of our stock reflects an assumption that the Transactions will be completed, the market price of our common stock could decrease if the transactions are not completed;
- investor confidence in us could decline; stockholder litigation could be brought against us; our relationships with existing and prospective customers, service providers, investors, lenders, and other business partners may be adversely impacted we may be unable to retain key personnel; and our results of operations may be adversely impacted due to costs incurred in connection with the Transactions;
- any disruptions to our business resulting from the announcement and pendency of the transactions, including adverse changes in our relationships with customers, suppliers, partners and employees, may continue or intensify in the event the Transactions are not consummated or is significantly delayed; and
- the risks related to the diversion of attention of our management or employees from ongoing operations during the pendency of the Transactions.

There can be no assurance that our business, relationships with other parties, liquidity, or financial condition will not be adversely affected, as compared to the condition prior to the announcement of the Transactions, if the Transactions are not consummated. Even if successfully completed, there are certain risks to our stockholders from the Transactions.

While the Transactions are pending, we are subject to business uncertainties and contractual restrictions that could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

During the period prior to the closing of the Transactions and pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Agreement, our business is exposed to certain inherent risks and contractual restrictions that could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations, including:

- potential uncertainty in the marketplace, which could lead current and prospective customers to work with other providers or delay transacting with us;
- the possibility of disruption to our business and operations resulting from the announcement and pendency of the Transactions, including diversion of management attention and resources;
- the inability to pursue certain business opportunities and other restrictions on our ability to conduct our business;
- the amount of the costs, fees, expenses and charges related to the Offer, the Merger, and the Transaction Agreement, including, but not limited to, the cost of any legal proceeding that may be instituted against us, which may materially and adversely affect our financial condition; and
- other developments beyond our control, including, but not limited to, changes in global economic conditions that may affect the timing or success of the Transactions.

If any of these effects were to occur, it could adversely impact our business, cash flow, financial condition, or results of operations, as well as the market price of our common stock and our perceived value, regardless of whether the Transaction is completed.

Litigation may arise in connection with the Transactions, which could be costly, prevent consummation of the Transactions, divert management's attention, and otherwise harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Regardless of the outcome of any future litigation related to the Transactions, such litigation may be time-consuming and expensive and may distract our management from running the day-to-day operations of our business. The litigation costs and diversion of management's attention and resources to address the claims and counterclaims in any litigation related to the Transactions may adversely affect our business, results of operations, prospects, and financial condition. If the Transactions are not consummated for any reason, litigation may be filed in connection with the failure to consummate the Transactions. Any litigation related to the Transactions may result in negative publicity or an unfavorable impression of us, which could adversely affect the price of our common stock, impair our ability to recruit or retain employees, damage our relationships with our customers and business partners, or otherwise harm our operations and financial performance.

Following the consummation of the Transactions, we may be unable to integrate the Global Blue business successfully or realize the anticipated synergies and related benefits of the Transactions.

We and Global Blue entered into the Transaction Agreement with the expectation that the Transactions will result in various benefits and synergies. However, the Transactions involves the combination of two companies that currently operate as independent companies. We may be unable to successfully operate Global Blue's business or integrate it into its own operations as a combined company.

After the consummating the Transactions, we will be required to devote significant management attention and resources to integrating the portfolio and operations of Global Blue. Potential difficulties that we may encounter in the integration process include without limitation:

- the inability to combine our business with Global Blue in a manner that permits us to achieve any cost savings or other synergies anticipated as a result of the Transactions or to achieve such cost savings or other anticipated synergies in a timely manner, which could result in us not realizing some anticipated benefits of the Transactions in the time frame currently anticipated, or at all;
- the inability to realize the anticipated value from various Global Blue assets;
- the inability to integrate and manage personnel from the companies and minimizing the loss of key employees;
- the inability to consolidate the companies' administrative and information technology infrastructure and financial systems and identify and eliminate redundant and underperforming functions and assets;
- the inability to harmonize the companies' operating practices, employee development and compensation programs, internal controls and other policies, procedures and processes;
- the inability to coordinate distribution and marketing efforts;
- potential unknown liabilities and unforeseen increased expenses, delays or unfavorable conditions in connection with the anticipated consummation of the Transactions and the subsequent integration; and
- performance shortfalls at one or both of the companies as a result of the diversion of management's attention from ongoing business activities as a result of completing the Transactions and integrating the companies' operations.

It is possible that the integration process could result in the distraction of our management, the loss of key employees, the disruption of our ongoing business or inconsistencies in our operations, services, standards, controls, procedures and policies, any of which could adversely affect our ability to maintain relationships with third parties and employees or to achieve the anticipated benefits of the Transactions, or could otherwise adversely affect our business and financial results.

Our future results will suffer if we do not effectively manage our expanded operations following the Transactions.

Following the Transactions, the size and scope of operations of the business of the combined company will increase beyond the current size and scope of operations of either our or Global Blue's current businesses. In addition, we may continue to expand our size and operations through additional acquisitions or other strategic transactions. Our future success depends, in part, upon our ability to manage our expanded business, which may pose substantial challenges for its management, including challenges related to the management and monitoring of new operations and locations and associated increased costs and complexity. There can be no assurances that we will be successful in managing such expanded business or that we will realize the expected economies of scale, synergies and other benefits currently anticipated from the Transactions or anticipated from any additional acquisitions or strategic transactions.

The market price of our common stock may decline as a result of the completion of the Transactions.

The market price of our common stock may decline as a result of the completion of the Transactions for a number of reasons, including if we do not achieve the perceived benefits of the Transactions as rapidly or to the degree anticipated by financial and industry analysts, or if the effect of the Transactions on our financial results is not consistent with the expectations of financial and industry analysts. In addition, if the Transactions are consummated, our stockholders will own interests in a company operating an expanded business with a different mix of assets, risks and liabilities. Current stockholders may not wish to continue to invest in us, or for other reasons may wish to dispose of some or all of their shares of our common stock. If, following the consummation of the Transactions, there is selling pressure on our common stock that exceeds demand at the market price, the price of our common stock could decline.

The combined company may not be able to retain existing third-party relationships, or such third parties may seek to modify contractual relationships with the combined company, which could have an adverse effect on the combined company's business and operations. Third parties may terminate or alter existing contracts or relationships with us or Global Blue.

As a result of the Transactions, the combined company may experience impacts on relationships with customers, suppliers and distributors that may harm the combined company's business and results of operations. Certain suppliers or distributors may seek to terminate or modify contractual obligations following the Transactions whether or not contractual rights are triggered as a result of the Transactions. There can be no guarantee that customers, suppliers and distributors will remain with or continue to have a relationship with the combined company or do so on contractual terms amenable to us following the Transactions. If any suppliers or distributors seek to terminate or modify contractual obligations or discontinue their relationship with the combined company, then the combined company's business and results of operations may be harmed.

Business risks

Substantial and increasingly intense competition worldwide in the financial services, payments and payment technology industries may adversely affect our overall business and operations.

The financial services, payments and payment technology industries are highly competitive, and our payment services and solutions compete against all forms of financial services and payment systems, including cash, checks, and electronic, mobile, eCommerce and integrated payment platforms. Many of the areas in which we compete are evolving rapidly with shifting user needs and changing and disruptive technologies, products, and services. We compete against a wide range of businesses with varying roles within the payments value chain. If we are unable to differentiate ourselves from our competitors and drive value for our customers, we may not be able to compete effectively. Our competitors may introduce their own value-added or other innovative services or solutions more effectively than we do, which could adversely impact our current competitive position and prospects for growth. Our competitors also may be able to offer services that we do not offer. We also compete against new entrants that have developed alternative payment systems, eCommerce payment systems, payment systems for mobile devices and customized integrated software payment solutions. Failure to compete effectively against any of these competitive threats could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, some of our competitors are larger and/or have greater financial resources than us, enabling them to maintain a wider range of product offerings, mount extensive promotional campaigns and be more aggressive in offering products and services at lower rates, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Furthermore, any negative publicity or perceptions involving the Company or our employees, brands, products, vendors, spokespersons or marketing and other partners may negatively impact our reputation and adversely impact our ability to compete effectively and could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Potential changes in the competitive landscape, including disintermediation from other participants in the payments chain, could harm our business.

We expect the competitive landscape will continue to change in a variety of ways, including:

- rapid and significant changes in technology, resulting in new and innovative payment methods and programs that could place us at a competitive disadvantage and reduce the use of our products and services;
- competitors, including non-integrated payment processors (such as Chase Paymentech, Elavon, Worldpay, Fiserv and Global Payments) and integrated payment providers (such as Adyen, Lightspeed, Shopify, Square and Toast), merchants, governments and/or other industry participants may develop products and services that compete with or replace our value-added products and services, including products and services that enable payment networks and banks to transact with consumers directly;
- participants in the financial services, payments and payment technology industries may merge, create joint ventures, or form other business combinations that may strengthen their existing business services or create new payment services that compete with our services; and
- new services and technologies that we develop may be impacted by industry-wide solutions and standards related to migration to EMV standards, including chip technology, tokenization and other safety and security technologies.

Certain competitors could use strong or dominant positions in one or more markets to gain a competitive advantage over us by integrating competing platforms or features into products that they control, including but not limited to search engines, web browsers, mobile device operating systems, and social networks, by making acquisitions, or by making access to our platform more difficult. Further, current and future competitors could choose to offer a different pricing model, or to undercut prices in the market or our prices, in an effort to increase their market share. Failure to compete effectively against any of these or other competitive threats could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Global economic, political and other conditions may adversely affect trends in consumer, business and government spending, which may adversely impact the demand for our services and our revenue and profitability.

The financial services, payments and payment technology industries in which we operate depend heavily upon the overall level of consumer, business and government spending. A sustained deterioration in general economic conditions, including distress in financial markets and turmoil in specific economies around the world, may adversely affect our financial performance by reducing the number or average purchase amount of transactions we process, including as a result of business closures. A reduction in the amount of consumer spending or credit card transactions could result in a decrease in our revenue and profits.

Adverse economic trends may accelerate the timing, or increase the impact of, risks to our financial performance. These trends could include:

- declining economies and the pace of economic recovery can change consumer spending behaviors, on which the majority of our revenue is dependent;
- low levels of consumer and business confidence typically associated with recessionary environments, and those markets experiencing relatively high unemployment, may result in decreased spending by cardholders;
- budgetary concerns in the U.S. and other countries around the world could affect the U.S. and other sovereign credit ratings, which could impact consumer confidence and spending;
- financial institutions may restrict credit lines to cardholders or limit the issuance of new cards to mitigate cardholder credit concerns;
- uncertainty and volatility in the performance of our merchants' businesses, particularly SMBs, may make estimates of our revenues and financial performance less predictable;
- cardholders or merchants may decrease spending for value-added services we market and sell;
- government intervention, including the effect of laws, tariffs, regulations and government investments in our merchants, may have potential negative effects on our business and our relationships with our merchants or otherwise alter their strategic direction away from our products and services; and
- political tensions resulting in economic instability, such as due to wars in the Middle East and Eastern Europe and the related response, including sanctions or other restrictive actions, by the U.S. and/or other countries.

In addition, the banking industry remains subject to consolidation, regardless of overall economic conditions. In times of economic distress, various financial institutions in the markets we serve have been acquired or merged with and into other financial institutions, including those with which we partner. If a current referral partner of ours is acquired by another bank, the acquiring bank may seek to terminate our agreement and impose its own merchant services program on the acquired bank. We may be unable to retain our banking relationships post-acquisition, or may have to offer financial concessions to do so, which could adversely affect our results of operations or growth.

A global deterioration in economic conditions, which may have an adverse impact on discretionary consumer spending, could also impact our business. For instance, consumer spending has been, and may continue to be, negatively impacted by general macroeconomic conditions. If governments are not successful in addressing and rectifying market and economic conditions, adverse economic conditions may cause a material impact on our ability to raise capital, if needed, on a timely basis and on acceptable terms or at all.

We are exposed to fluctuations in inflation, which could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The U.S. experienced historically high levels of inflation from 2021 through 2023. According to the U.S. Department of Labor, the annual inflation rate for the U.S. was 2.9% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2024. While inflation has decreased in 2024, if the inflation rate increases again, it will likely affect our expenses, including, but not limited to, increased employee compensation expenses and costs for supplies. In the event inflation increases, we may seek to increase the sales prices of our products and services in order to maintain satisfactory margins. Any attempts to offset cost increases with price increases may reduce sales, increase customer dissatisfaction, or otherwise harm our reputation. Moreover, to the extent inflation has other adverse effects on the market, it may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to anticipate and respond to changing industry trends and the needs and preferences of our merchants and consumers may adversely affect our competitiveness or the demand for our products and services.

The financial services, payments and payments technology industries are subject to rapid technological advancements, resulting in new products and services, including mobile payment applications and customized integrated software payment solutions, and an evolving competitive landscape, as well as changing industry trends and the needs and preferences of our merchants and consumers. We expect that new services and technologies applicable to the financial services, payments and payment technology industries will continue to emerge, and external factors may accelerate such emergence. These changes may limit the competitiveness of and demand for our services. Also, our merchants continue to adopt new technology for business. We must anticipate and respond to these changes in order to remain competitive within our relative markets. In addition, failure to develop value-added services that meet the needs and preferences of our merchants could adversely affect our ability to compete effectively in our industry. Any new solution we develop or acquire might not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner and might not achieve the broad market acceptance necessary to generate significant revenue. In addition, these solutions could become subject to legal or regulatory requirements, which could prohibit or slow the development and provision of such new solutions and/or our adoption thereof. Furthermore, our merchants' potential negative reaction to our products and services can spread quickly through social media and damage our reputation before we have the opportunity to respond. Improving and enhancing the functionality, performance, reliability, design, security and scalability of our platform is expensive, time-consuming and complex, and to the extent we are not able to do so in a manner that responds to our merchants' evolving needs, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected. If we are unable to anticipate or respond to technological or industry standard changes on a timely basis, our ability to remain competitive could be adversely affected.

Our use of artificial intelligence and machine learning tools may subject us to additional risks and may adversely impact our reputation and the performance of our products, service offerings and business.

We use artificial intelligence, machine learning, and automated decision-making technologies, including proprietary artificial intelligence and machine learning algorithms throughout our business, and are making significant investments to continuously improve our use of such technologies. For example, we use machine learning, artificial intelligence and automated decision-making technologies in our SkyTab Website Builder, a tool powered by artificial intelligence for restaurants to quickly and easily create a website for their business.

There are significant risks involved in developing, maintaining and deploying these technologies and there can be no assurance that the usage of such technologies will always enhance our products or services or be beneficial to our business, including our efficiency or profitability. In particular, if these artificial intelligence or machine learning models are incorrectly designed or implemented; trained or reliant on incomplete, inadequate, inaccurate, biased or otherwise poor quality data or on data to which we do not have sufficient rights; and/or are adversely impacted by unforeseen defects, technical challenges, cyber security threats or material performance issues, the performance of our products, services, and business, as well as our reputation and the reputations of our customers, could suffer or we could incur liability through the violation of laws, contracts to which we are a party or civil claims. Any confidential information that we input into a generative artificial intelligence platform could be leaked or disclosed to others, including sensitive information that is used to train the model. Further, our ability to continue to develop or use such technologies may be dependent on access to specific third-party software and infrastructure, such as processing hardware or third-party artificial intelligence models, and we cannot control the availability or pricing of such third-party software and infrastructure, especially in a highly competitive environment. Developing, testing, and deploying these technologies may also increase the cost profile of our products due to the level of investment needed to enable such initiatives.

Because we rely on third-party vendors to provide products and services, we could be adversely impacted if they fail to fulfill their obligations.

We depend on third-party vendors for certain products and services, including components of our computer systems, software, data centers and telecommunications networks, to conduct our business. Any changes in these systems that degrade the functionality of our products and services, impose additional costs or requirements on it, or give preferential treatment to competitors' services, including their own services, could materially and adversely affect usage of our products and services. For example, in the U.S., EU, and Canada we are dependent on our relationship with a single third-party processor for services such as merchant authorization, processing, risk and chargeback monitoring accounting and clearing and settlement for the transactions we service. There can be no assurance that our backup systems and alternative arrangements would successfully avoid a significant disruption of processing in the event of an unforeseen event with this third-party. In the event our agreement with our third-party processor is terminated, or if upon its expiration we are unable to renew the contract on terms favorable to us, or at all, it may be difficult for us to replace these services, which may adversely affect our operations and profitability.

We also rely on third parties for specific software and devices used in providing our products and services. Some of these organizations and service providers provide similar services and technology to our competitors, and we do not have long-term or exclusive contracts with them.

Our computer systems, hardware, software, technology infrastructure and online sites and networks for both internal and external operations that are critical to our business (collectively, "IT Systems") as well as IT Systems of our merchants, software partners, and any other third party we may rely on, could be exposed to damage or interruption from, among other things, fire, natural disasters, power loss, telecommunications failure, unauthorized entry, computer viruses, denial-of-service attacks, social engineering/phishing, company insiders, acts of terrorism, human or technological error, vandalism or sabotage, financial insolvency, bankruptcy and similar events. In addition, we may be unable to renew our existing contracts with our most significant merchants and software partners, or our merchants and software partners may stop providing or otherwise supporting the products and services we obtain from them, and we may not be able to obtain these or similar products or services on the same or similar terms as our existing agreements, if at all. The failure of our third-party vendors to perform their obligations and provide the products and services we obtain from them in a timely manner for any reason could adversely affect our operations and profitability due to, among other consequences:

- loss of revenues;
- loss of merchants and software partners;
- loss of merchant and cardholder data;
- fines imposed by payment networks;
- enforcement action by regulators;
- harm to our business or reputation and brand resulting from negative publicity and loss of trust;
- exposure to fraud losses or other liabilities;
- additional operating and development costs; or
- diversion of management, technical, and other resources.

Acquisitions, dispositions, and other strategic transactions create certain risks and may adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We have acquired businesses and may continue to make acquisitions of businesses or assets, dispositions, or enter into other strategic transactions in the future. Strategic transactions, including the acquisition and integration of businesses or assets, involve a number of risks. These risks include valuation (determining a fair price for the business or assets), integration (managing the process of integrating the acquired business' people, products, technology and other assets to extract the value and synergies projected to be realized in connection with the acquisition), regulation (obtaining regulatory or other government approvals that may be necessary to complete the acquisition and becoming subject to additional or new ongoing regulatory requirements) and due diligence (including identifying risks to the prospects of the business, including undisclosed or unknown liabilities or restrictions to be assumed in the acquisition). Moreover, we may fail to successfully identify appropriate strategic transactions, including acquisition candidates, enter new markets or industries, or integrate any acquisitions consummated in a relatively short amount of time and, as a result, may fail to realize the synergies, cost savings and other benefits expected from such acquisitions. In addition, a significant portion of the purchase price of companies we acquire may be allocated to acquired goodwill and other intangible assets. We are required to test goodwill and any other intangible assets with an indefinite life for possible impairment on an annual basis, or more frequently, when circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred. We are also required to evaluate amortizable intangible assets and fixed assets for impairment if there are indicators of a possible impairment. In the future, if our acquisitions do not yield expected returns, we may be required to take charges to our results of operations based on this impairment assessment process, which could adversely affect our results of operations. See "—Financial risks—Our balance sheet includes significant amounts of goodwill and intangible assets. The impairment of a significant portion of these assets would negatively affect our business, financial condition or results of operations."

In addition, to the extent we pursue transactions including acquisitions outside of the U.S., these potential transactions often involve additional or increased risks including:

- managing geographically separated organizations, systems and facilities;
- integrating personnel with diverse business backgrounds and organizational cultures;
- complying with non-U.S. regulatory and other legal requirements;
- addressing financial and other impacts to our business resulting from fluctuations in currency exchange rates and unit economics across multiple jurisdictions;
- enforcing intellectual property rights outside of the U.S.;

- difficulty entering new non-U.S. markets due to, among other things, consumer acceptance and business knowledge of these markets; and
- general economic and political conditions. See "—Business risks—Global economic, political and other conditions may adversely affect trends in consumer, business and government spending, which may adversely impact the demand for our services and our revenue and profitability."

The process of integrating operations could cause an interruption of, or loss of momentum in, the activities of one or more of our combined businesses and the possible loss of key personnel. The diversion of management's attention and any delays or difficulties encountered in connection with strategic transactions and their integration could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. See also "Risks Related to the Transactions."

We expect to consider from time to time further strategic opportunities that may involve acquisitions, dispositions, investments in joint ventures, partnerships, and other strategic alternatives that may enhance shareholder value, any of which may result in the use of a significant amount of management resources or significant costs, and we may not be able to fully realize the potential benefit of such transactions.

We expect to continue to consider acquisitions, dispositions, investments in joint ventures, partnerships, and other strategic alternatives that may enhance shareholder value. Our Board and management may from time to time be engaged in evaluating potential transactions and other strategic alternatives. In addition, from time to time, we may engage financial advisors, enter into non-disclosure agreements, conduct discussions, and undertake other actions that may result in one or more transactions. Although there would be uncertainty that any of these activities or discussions would result in definitive agreements or the completion of any transaction, we may devote a significant amount of management resources to analyzing and pursuing such a transaction, which could negatively impact operations. In addition, we may incur significant costs in connection with seeking such transactions or other strategic alternatives regardless of whether the transaction is completed. In the event that we consummate an acquisition, disposition, partnership, or other strategic alternative in the future, we cannot be certain that we would fully realize the anticipated benefits of such a transaction and cannot predict the impact that such strategic transaction might have on our operations or stock price. See also "Risks Related to the Transactions."

Restrictions on Shift4's dealings with Vectron may delay the implementation of our acquisition strategy and could adversely impact our results of operations.

On June 14, 2024, we acquired a majority stake in Vectron, which is based in Germany and a supplier of POS systems to the restaurant and hospitality verticals. Under German law, we are subject to certain restrictions in our dealings with Vectron. Pursuant to a Domination and/or Profit and Loss Transfer Agreement ("DPLTA") that we intend to enter into, we are in the process of gaining control of the day-to-day operations of Vectron. These restrictions could delay the implementation of our strategy and may adversely impact our results of operations. There can be no assurance that a DPLTA will be established.

If Shift4 enters into a DPLTA with Vectron, the Company may be subject to certain risks that could adversely affect its business, financial condition or results of operations.

We intend to enter into a DPLTA with Vectron and its minority shareholders. According to the applicable provisions of the German Stock Corporation Act, under a DPLTA, we would be obligated to compensate any annual net loss of Vectron. Furthermore, each remaining minority Vectron shareholder would have the option to either:

- Remain a Vectron shareholder and receive an adequate fixed or variable annual guaranteed dividend in the case of a domination agreement, or annual recurring compensation in the case of a profit and loss transfer agreement, as stipulated by the German Stock Corporation Act.
- Receive adequate exit compensation in exchange for their Vectron shares, in accordance with the provisions of the German Stock Corporation Act.

Vectron shareholders choosing the first option may later elect the second option for as long as the offer for the exit compensation remains open. Our obligation to pay an adequate fixed or variable annual guaranteed dividend or annual recurring compensation could result in a continuous payment obligation that may be higher than the dividends otherwise distributed to Vectron's shareholders.

Our inability to protect our IT Systems and Confidential Information, as well as the IT Systems of third parties we rely on, from continually evolving cybersecurity risks, security breaches or other technological risks could affect our reputation and brand among our merchants and consumers and may expose us to material financial penalties and legal liability.

We are subject to a number of legal requirements, contractual obligations and industry standards regarding security, data protection and privacy and any failure to comply with these requirements, obligations or standards could have an adverse effect on our reputation, brand, business, financial condition and results of operations.

In conducting our business, we collect, process, transmit and store sensitive business information and personal information about our merchants, consumers, sales and financial institution partners, vendors, and other parties, including account access credentials, credit and debit card numbers, bank account numbers, social security numbers, driver's license numbers, names and addresses and other types of personal information and sensitive business information, such as trade secrets and other proprietary information (collectively, "Confidential Information"). Some of this Confidential Information is also processed and stored by our merchants, software and financial institution partners, third-party service providers to whom we outsource certain functions and other agents, (collectively, "Associated Third Parties"). We have certain responsibilities to payment networks and their member financial institutions for any failure, including the failure of our Associated Third Parties, to protect this Confidential Information.

We face numerous and evolving cybersecurity risks that threaten the confidentiality, integrity and availability of IT Systems and Confidential Information. In addition, as a provider of security-related solutions to merchants and other business customers, our products and services may themselves be targets of cyberattacks that attempt to sabotage or otherwise disable them. There can be no assurance that our cybersecurity risk management program and processes, detailed in Item 1C. "Cybersecurity" elsewhere in this Annual Report, including our policies (including an incident response plan), controls, or procedures, will be fully implemented, complied with, or effective in protecting our IT Systems and Confidential Information. The defensive and preventative measures we take ultimately may not be able to effectively detect, prevent, or protect against or otherwise mitigate losses from all cyberattacks, and it is virtually impossible for us to eliminate cybersecurity risk entirely. Any compromise of our IT Systems could lead to system disruptions or slowdowns and the exploitation of security vulnerabilities of our products. Additionally, the Confidential Information stored on our IT Systems could be accessed, publicly disclosed, misused, lost, or stolen, which could subject us to liability and cause us financial harm.

Our IT Systems and those of our Associated Third Parties have been, and could be in the future, subject to breaches, and our data protection measures may not prevent unauthorized access. We have previously been the target of malicious third-party attempts to identify and exploit system vulnerabilities, and/or penetrate or bypass our security measures, in order to gain unauthorized access to our networks and systems or those of third parties associated with us, and we expect to be the target of such attempts in the future. For example, we have been the target of frequent phishing and distributed denial-of-service attempts. If these attempts are successful, it could lead to the compromise of Confidential Information. While to date no incidents have had a material impact on our operations or financial results, we cannot guarantee that material incidents will not occur in the future. Furthermore, while we proactively employ multiple methods at different layers of our IT Systems to defend against intrusion and attack and to protect our Confidential Information, we cannot be certain that these measures will be sufficient to counter all current and emerging technology threats. Increased remote operations create an additional risk of attack while decreasing our ability to monitor. Remote and hybrid working arrangements at our company, and at many of our Associated Third Parties, increase cybersecurity risks due to the challenges associated with managing remote computing assets and security vulnerabilities that are present in many non-corporate and home networks.

While we believe the procedures and processes we have implemented to handle an attack are adequate, cyberattacks are expected to accelerate on a global basis in frequency and magnitude as threat actors are becoming increasingly sophisticated in using techniques and tools, including artificial intelligence, that circumvent security controls, evade detection and remove forensic evidence. These threats can come from diverse threat actors, such as state-sponsored organizations, opportunistic hackers and hacktivists, as well as through diverse attack vectors, such as social engineering/phishing, company insiders, suppliers or providers, and as a result of human or technological error, including misconfigurations, "bugs", or other vulnerabilities in software and hardware. As such, we may be unable to detect, investigate, remediate, or recover from future attacks or incidents, or to avoid a material adverse impact to our business. Specifically, computer viruses and other malware can be distributed and could infiltrate our IT Systems or those of our Associated Third Parties. Ransomware attacks, including those from organized criminal threat actors, nation-states, and nation-state supported actors, are becoming increasingly prevalent and severe, and can lead to significant interruptions in our operations, loss of data and income, reputational loss, diversion of funds, and may result in fines, litigation and unwanted media attention. Extortion payments may alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, but we may be unwilling or unable to make such payments due to, for example, applicable laws or regulations prohibiting payments (e.g., OFAC regulations). In addition, denial of service or other attacks could be and have been launched against us for a variety of purposes, including, for example, to interfere with our services or create a diversion for other malicious activities. While we maintain cybersecurity and technology errors and omissions insurance coverage that covers certain aspects of cyber risks, it may not be sufficient in type or amount to cover us against claims related to breaches, failures or other data security-related incidents, and we cannot be certain that such insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. Further, while we select our Associated Third Parties carefully, we do not control their actions. Any problems experienced by our Associated Third Parties, including those resulting from breakdowns or other disruptions in the services provided by such parties or cyberattacks and security breaches, could adversely affect our ability to service our merchants or otherwise conduct our business.

We could also be subject to liability for claims relating to misuse of Confidential Information, such as unauthorized marketing purposes and violation of consumer protection or data privacy laws. We cannot provide assurance that the contractual requirements related to security and privacy that we impose on our service providers who have access to Confidential Information will be followed or will be adequate to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information. In addition, we have agreed in certain agreements to take certain protective measures to ensure the confidentiality of Confidential Information. The costs of systems and procedures associated with such protective measures may increase and could adversely affect our ability to compete effectively. Any failure to adequately enforce or provide these protective measures could result in liability, protracted and costly litigation, governmental and card network intervention and fines and, with respect to misuse of personal information of our merchants and consumers, lost revenue and reputational harm.

Moreover, as we process debit and credit cards as a part of our services, we are subject to the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard ("PCI-DSS"), issued by the Payment Card Industry Security Standards Council. PCI-DSS imposes compliance obligations with regard to our security surrounding the physical and electronic storage, processing and transmission of cardholder data. Compliance with PCI-DSS and implementing related procedures, technology and information security measures requires significant resources and ongoing attention. Costs and potential problems and interruptions associated with the implementation of new or upgraded systems and technology, such as those necessary to achieve compliance with PCI-DSS or with maintenance or adequate support of existing systems could also disrupt or reduce the efficiency of our operations, especially since processing cardholder data is at the center of our business operations. Any material interruptions or failures in our payment related systems could have a material adverse effect on our business, including loss of customer trust, results of operations and financial condition. If there are amendments to PCI-DSS, the cost of compliance could increase and we may suffer loss of critical data and interruptions or delays in our operations as a result. If we are unable to comply with the security standards established by banks and the payment card industry, we may be subject to fines, restrictions and expulsion from card acceptance programs, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Any type of security breach, attack or misuse of Confidential Information, whether experienced by us or an Associated Third Party, could harm our reputation and brand and invite negative publicity, deter existing or prospective merchants from using our services, increase our operating expenses in order to contain and remediate the incident, expose us to unbudgeted or uninsured liability, disrupt our operations (including potential service interruptions), divert management focus away from other priorities, expose us to claims and costly litigation (including class action lawsuits), increase our risk of regulatory scrutiny, result in the imposition of penalties and fines under state, federal and foreign laws or by payment networks and adversely affect our continued payment network registration and financial institution sponsorship. Further, if we were to be removed from networks' lists of PCI-DSS, compliant service providers, our existing merchants, sales and financial institution partners or other third parties may cease using or referring our services. Also, prospective merchants, sales partners, financial institution partners or other third parties may choose to terminate their relationship with us, or delay or choose not to consider us for their processing needs, and the payment networks on which we rely could refuse to allow us to continue processing through their networks. We may also be required by applicable regulations to report data breaches and major security incidents to our regulators, which may result in regulatory inquiries, investigations or enforcement actions. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact market acceptance of our products and seriously affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We collect, process, store, and use data, including personal information, which subjects us to governmental regulation and other legal obligations, particularly related to privacy, data protection and information security, and marketing across different markets where we conduct our business. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could harm our business and/or result in reputational harm, loss of customers, material financial penalties and legal liabilities.

In the U.S. and other jurisdictions in which our services are used, we are subject to various privacy, data protection and information security, and consumer protection laws (including laws on disputed transactions), related regulations, and industry standards (e.g., PCI-DSS). If we are found to have breached such laws, regulations, or standards in any such market, we may be subject to enforcement actions that require us to change our business practices in a manner which may negatively impact our revenue, as well as expose ourselves to litigation, fines, civil and/or criminal penalties and adverse publicity that could cause our customers to lose trust in us, negatively impacting our reputation, brand and business in a manner that harms our financial position.

As part of our business, we collect personal information, as well as other potentially sensitive and/or regulated data from our consumers and the merchants we work with. As a result, we are subject to certain laws and regulations in the U.S. that restrict how personal information is collected, processed, stored, transferred, used and disclosed, as well as set standards for its security, implement notice requirements regarding privacy practices, and provide individuals with certain rights regarding the use, disclosure and sale of their protected personal information. For example, the FTC and many state attorneys general are interpreting federal and state consumer protection laws to impose standards for the online collection, use, dissemination, and security of personal information. Such standards require us to publish statements that describe how we handle personal information and choices individuals may have about the way we handle their personal information. If such statements that we publish are found to be untrue or inaccurate, we may be subject to government claims of unfair or deceptive trade practices, which could lead to regulatory investigations, significant liabilities and other consequences. Moreover, according to the FTC, violating consumers' privacy rights or failing to take appropriate steps to keep consumers' personal information secure may constitute unfair acts or practices in or affecting commerce in violation of Section 5(a) of the FTC Act. State consumer protection laws provide similar causes of action for unfair or deceptive practices. Some states, such as California and Massachusetts, have passed specific laws mandating reasonable security measures for the handling of certain personal information. Further, privacy advocates and industry groups have regularly proposed and sometimes approved, and may propose and approve in the future, self-regulatory standards with which we must legally comply or that contractually apply to us.

In addition, the GLBA regulates, among other things, the use of non-public personal information of consumers that is held by financial institutions. We may be considered a service provider to "financial institutions" and therefore subject to various GLBA-related contractual obligations, including requirements relating to the physical, administrative and technological protection of non-public personal financial information. Breach of the GLBA can result in civil and/or criminal liability and sanctions by regulatory authorities and/or contractual liability.

Moreover, in the U.S., both the federal and various state governments have adopted or are considering, additional laws, guidelines or rules for the collection, distribution, use and storage of information collected from or about consumers or their devices. For example, the CCPA requires specific disclosures to California residents, imposes rules for collecting or using information about California residents, and affords California residents rights with respect to their personal information, including rights to opt out of certain disclosures of personal information. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. The effects of the CCPA and its implementing regulations, and uncertainties about the scope and applicability of exemptions that may apply to our business (including an exemption as to data that is subject to the GLBA), are potentially significant and may require us to modify our data collection or processing practices and policies and to incur substantial costs and expenses in an effort to comply. Additionally, the enactment of the CCPA is prompting a wave of similar legislative developments in other states in the U.S., which creates the potential for a patchwork of overlapping but different state laws. For example, since the CCPA went into effect, comprehensive privacy statutes that share similarities with the CCPA are now in effect and enforceable in numerous states and will soon be enforceable in several other states as well.

In Europe and the UK, we are subject to the EU GDPR and UK GDPR, which comprehensively regulates the use of our personal data, including cross-border transfers of personal data out of the EEA and the UK. In relation to such cross-border transfers of personal data, we expect the existing legal complexity and uncertainty regarding international personal data transfers to continue. In particular, we expect the European Commission approval of the current EU-US Data Privacy Framework for data transfers to certified entities in the U.S. and to other jurisdictions more generally to continue to be subject to enhanced scrutiny by regulators. As the regulatory guidance and enforcement landscape in relation to data transfers continue to develop, we could suffer additional costs, complaints and/or regulatory investigations or fines; we may have to stop using certain tools and vendors and make other operational changes; we may have to implement alternative data transfer mechanisms under the GDPR and/or take additional compliance and operational measures; and/or it could otherwise affect the manner in which we provide our services, and could adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition.

We are also subject to evolving laws on cookies, tracking technologies and e-marketing. In the EU and the UK under national laws derived from the ePrivacy Directive, informed consent is required for the placement of a cookie or similar technologies on a user's device and for direct electronic marketing. The GDPR also imposes conditions on obtaining valid consent for cookies, such as a prohibition on pre-checked consents and a requirement to ensure separate consents are sought for each type of cookie or similar technology. Recent European court and regulator decisions are driving increased attention to cookies and tracking technologies requiring a strict opt-in to all but essential use cases. This trend could lead to substantial costs, require significant systems changes, limit the effectiveness of our marketing activities, divert the attention of our technology personnel, adversely affect our margins, and subject us to additional liabilities, including fines and orders to change our practices as well as civil claims, including class actions, and reputational damage.

Restrictions on the collection, use, sharing or disclosure of personal information or additional requirements and liability for security and data integrity could require us to modify our solutions and features, possibly in a material manner, could limit our ability to develop new services and features and could subject us to increased compliance obligations and regulatory scrutiny. Non-compliance with data protection and privacy requirements may result in regulatory fines (which for certain breaches of the GDPR are up to the greater of €20 million/£17.5 million or 4% of total global annual turnover), regulatory investigations, reputational damage, orders to cease/change our processing of our data, enforcement notices, and/ or assessment notices (for a compulsory audit). Since we are under the supervision of relevant data protection authorities in both the EEA and the UK, we may be fined under both the EU GDPR and UK GDPR for the same breach. We may also face civil claims including representative actions and other class action type litigation (where individuals have suffered harm), potentially amounting to significant compensation or damages liabilities, as well as associated costs, diversion of internal resources, and reputational harm.

We are subject to EU and UK financial services laws and regulations. We may also be subject to laws and regulations relating to cryptocurrencies in various jurisdictions where we conduct our business. Such laws and regulations can be complex, are subject to change, and complying with them across various jurisdictions imposes operational, time, and cost constraints on our business. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could harm our business and/or result in reputational harm, loss of customers, material financial penalties and legal liabilities.

We conduct regulated payment services business in the EU via our Maltese Financial Institution licensed entity, which is subject to various ongoing Maltese financial services regulatory requirements, including the requirements of the second EU payment services directive (Directive (EU) 2015/2366, also known as "PSD2") as transposed into Maltese law. These requirements include regulatory capital and liquidity requirements, organizational and governance requirements, conduct of business requirements, requirements relating to safeguarding of customer funds, and regulatory reporting requirements. Our Malta Financial Institution is subject to the ongoing supervision of the Malta Financial Services Authority, which has a broad set of regulatory powers in relation to Maltese licensed Financial Institutions, including powers to conduct routine supervisory exams and inspections, undertake investigations, and take enforcement actions.

We also conduct regulated payment services business in the UK via our UK Authorised Payment Institution, which is subject to various ongoing UK financial services regulatory requirements similar to those described above in relation to our Maltese Financial Institution. Our UK Authorised Payment Institution is subject to the ongoing supervision of the UK Financial Conduct Authority, which had a broad set of regulatory powers in relation to UK Authorised Payment Institutions, similar to those described above in relation to Malta Financial Services Authority.

If we fail to comply with one or more applicable financial services requirements in Malta or the UK, we may be subject to regulatory enforcement action, including potential restriction or withdrawal of our licenses, public censure by the relevant regulator, and/or fines, any of which could harm our business and/or result in reputational harm, loss of customers, material financial penalties or legal liabilities.

Furthermore, our current and planned cryptocurrency offerings could subject us to additional regulations, licensing requirements, or other obligations. Compliance with any such regulations may be complex and costly. Cryptocurrencies are not considered legal tender or backed by most governments, and have experienced technological flaws and various law enforcement and regulatory interventions. The use of cryptocurrency, such as bitcoin, has been prohibited or effectively prohibited in some countries. In addition, in the U.S. and certain other jurisdictions, certain cryptocurrencies may be securities and subject to the securities laws of the relevant jurisdictions. If we fail to comply with any relevant laws, regulations or prohibitions that may be applicable to us, we could face regulatory or other enforcement actions and potential fines or other consequences. The rapidly evolving regulatory landscape with respect to cryptocurrency may subject us to inquiries or investigations from regulators and governmental authorities, require us to make product changes, restrict or discontinue product offerings, and implement additional and potentially costly controls. If we fail to comply with regulations, requirements, prohibitions or other obligations applicable to us, we could face regulatory or other enforcement actions and potential fines and other consequences.

Cryptocurrencies have in the past and may in the future experience periods of extreme price volatility. Fluctuations in the value of any cryptocurrencies or other digital assets that we might hold could also lead to volatility in our financial results and could have an adverse impact on our business. For example, currently there are no specific standards under IFRS regarding the accounting for cryptocurrencies, NFTs and similar instruments. In the event that the IASB issues new standards or amendments to existing standards in respect of these instruments, the accounting treatment may differ from the market practice applied by companies under existing accounting standards and guidance. In addition, governments could choose to curtail or outlaw the acquisition, use or redemption of cryptocurrency. In such a case, ownership of, holding or trading in cryptocurrency would be considered illegal and subject to sanction. These uncertainties, as well as future accounting and tax developments, or other requirements relating to cryptocurrency could expose us to litigation, regulatory action or possible liability, and have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, financial and third-party risks related to our cryptocurrency offerings, such as inappropriate access to or theft or destruction of cryptocurrency assets held by our custodian, insufficient insurance coverage by the custodian to reimburse us for all such losses, the custodian's failure to maintain effective controls over the custody and settlement services provided to us, the custodian's inability to purchase or liquidate cryptocurrency holdings, and defaults on financial or performance obligations by counterparty financial institutions, could materially and adversely affect our financial performance and significantly harm our business.

We may experience failures in our IT Systems due to software defects, misconfigurations, "bugs", computer viruses and development delays, which could damage customer relations, and our reputation and brand, and expose us to material financial penalties and legal liability.

Our core business depends heavily on the reliability of our IT Systems, including our processing systems, as well as the security of the applications and systems we develop and license to our customers, in addition to the security of the processing system of our sponsor bank. Software defects or vulnerabilities, misconfigurations, "bugs", computer viruses, a system outage, or other failures could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations, including by damaging our reputation and brand or exposing us to third-party liability. Payment network rules, standards, and certain governmental regulations allow for possible penalties if our products and services do not meet certain operating standards. To successfully operate our business, we must be able to protect our systems from interruption, including from events that may be beyond our control. Events that could cause system interruptions, system failures, or data loss include, but are not limited to, fire, natural disasters, unauthorized entry, power loss, telecommunications failure, cyberattacks, computer viruses, terrorist acts and war. To help protect against these events, we perform a portion of disaster recovery operations ourselves, as well as utilize select third parties for certain operations. To the extent we outsource any disaster recovery functions, we are at risk of the merchant's unresponsiveness or other failures in the event of breakdowns in our systems. In addition, our property and business interruption insurance may not be adequate to compensate us for all losses or failures that may occur.

Our products and services are based on sophisticated IT Systems that are constantly evolving. We often encounter delays and cost overruns in developing changes implemented to our systems. In addition, the underlying software may contain undetected errors, viruses, misconfigurations, "bugs", defects, or other vulnerabilities. Defects in our software products and errors or delays in our processing of electronic transactions could result in additional development costs, diversion of technical and other resources from our other development efforts, loss of credibility with current or potential merchants, harm to our reputation and brand and/or exposure to liability claims. In addition, we rely on technologies supplied to us by third parties that may also contain undetected errors, viruses or defects that could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Although we attempt to limit our potential liability for warranty claims through disclaimers in our software documentation and limitation of liability provisions in our licenses and other agreements with our merchants and software partners, we cannot assure that these measures will be successful in limiting our liability. Additionally, we and our merchants and software partners are subject to payment network rules. If we do not comply with payment network requirements or standards, we may be subject to fines or sanctions, including suspension or termination of our registrations and licenses necessary to conduct business. We may also be required by applicable regulations to report data breaches and major security incidents to our regulators, which may result in regulatory inquiries, investigations or enforcement actions. We have experienced high growth rates in payment transaction volumes over the past years and expect growth to continue in the coming years; however, despite the implementation of architectural changes to safeguard sufficient future processing capacity on our payments platform, in the future the payments platform could potentially reach the limits of the number of transactions it is able to process, resulting in longer processing time or even downtime. Our efforts to safeguard sufficient future processing capacity are time-consuming, involve significant technical risk and may divert our resources from new features and products, and there can be no guarantee that these efforts will succeed. Furthermore, any efforts to further scale the platform or increase its complexity to handle a larger number or more complicated transactions could result in performance issues, including downtime. A failure to adequately scale our payments platform could therefore materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We may not be able to continue to expand our share of the existing payment processing markets or expand into new markets, which would inhibit our ability to grow and increase our profitability.

Our future growth and profitability depend upon the growth of the markets in which we currently operate and our ability to increase our penetration and service offerings within these markets, as well as the emergence of new markets for our services and our ability to successfully expand into these new markets. It is difficult to attract new merchants because of potential disadvantages associated with switching payment processing vendors, such as transition costs, business disruption and loss of accustomed functionality. There can be no assurance that our efforts to overcome these factors will be successful, and this resistance may adversely affect our growth. A merchant's payment processing activity with us may also decrease for a variety of reasons, including the merchant's level of satisfaction with our products and services, the effectiveness of our support services, pricing of our products and services, the pricing and quality of competing products or services, the effects of global economic conditions, or reductions in consumer spending levels.

Our expansion into new markets is also dependent upon our ability to adapt our existing technology and offerings, or to develop new or innovative applications, to meet the particular service needs of merchants in each new market. In order to do so, we will need to anticipate and react to market changes and devote appropriate financial and technical resources to our development efforts, and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in these efforts.

Furthermore, we may continue to expand into new geographical markets, including foreign countries, in which we do not currently have operating experience. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to successfully continue such expansion efforts due to our lack of experience in such markets and the multitude of risks associated with global operations, or that we will be able to obtain appropriate regulatory approval.

As we expand into new markets, we are subject to additional risks associated with our international operations, including compliance with and changes in foreign regulations and governmental policies.

We have begun offering merchant acquiring and processing services in geographies outside of the U.S., including Canada, the European Union and United Kingdom, where we are directly subject to financial regulatory requirements. We may become subject to additional Canadian, European Union and United Kingdom financial regulatory requirements and we could become subject to risks associated with the ongoing uncertainty surrounding the future relationship between the United Kingdom and the European Union (including any resulting economic downturn) following the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union ("Brexit"). We are subject to risks associated with operations in international markets, including changes in foreign governmental policies and requirements applicable to our business, including the presence of more established competitors and our lack of experience in such non-U.S. markets. In addition, any current or future partners in non-U.S. jurisdictions, may also be acquired, reorganized or otherwise disposed of in the event of further market turmoil or losses in their loan portfolio that result in such financial institutions becoming less than adequately capitalized. Our revenue derived from these and other non-U.S. operations is, and will be, subject to additional risks, including those resulting from social and geopolitical instability and unfavorable political or diplomatic developments, all of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

As we continue to expand internationally, we may face challenges due to the presence of more established competitors and our lack of experience in such non-U.S. markets. If we are unable to successfully manage these risks relating to the international expansion of our business, it could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our services and products must integrate with a variety of operating systems, software, devices and web browsers, and our business may be materially and adversely affected if we are unable to ensure that our services interoperate with such operating systems, software, devices and web browsers.

We are dependent on the ability of our products and services to integrate with a variety of operating systems, software and devices, such as the POS terminals we provide to merchants, as well as web browsers that we do not control. Any changes in these systems that degrade the functionality of our products and services, impose additional costs or requirements on us, or give preferential treatment to competitive services, could materially and adversely affect usage of our products and services. In addition, system integrators may show insufficient appetite to enable our products and services to integrate with a variety of operating systems, software and devices. In the event that it is difficult for our merchants to access and use our products and services, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

We depend, in part, on our merchant and software partner relationships and strategic partnerships with various institutions to operate and grow our business. If we are unable to maintain these relationships and partnerships, our business may be adversely affected.

We depend, in part, on our merchant and software partner relationships and partnerships with various institutions to operate and grow our business. We rely on the growth of our merchant and other strategic relationships, and our ability to maintain these relationships and other distribution channels, to support and grow our business. For example, we maintain proprietary and exclusive integrations with certain software partners. If we fail to maintain these relationships, or if our software partners or other strategic partners fail to maintain their brands or decrease the size of their branded networks, our business may be adversely affected. In addition, our contractual agreements with our merchants and other strategic partners vary in length and may also allow for early termination upon the occurrence of certain events. There can be no assurance that we will be able to renew these contractual agreements on similar terms or at all. The loss of merchant or software partner relationships could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We rely on our sponsor bank to provide sponsorship to card and other payment networks and treasury services in the U.S. and Canada. If our sponsor bank stops providing sponsorship and treasury services, we would need to find one or more other financial institutions to provide those services. If we are unable to find a replacement institution, we may no longer be able to provide processing services to certain merchants, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In the event of a chargeback, merchant bankruptcy or other failure to fund, or other intervening failure in the payment network system, we may be unable to recoup certain payments, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

A significant number of our merchants are small- and medium-sized businesses and small affiliates of large companies, which can be more difficult and costly to retain than larger enterprises and may increase the impact of economic fluctuations on us.

We market and sell our products and services to, among others, SMBs. To continue to grow our revenue, we must add merchants, sell additional services to existing merchants and encourage existing merchants to continue doing business with us. However, retaining SMBs can be more difficult than retaining large enterprises, as SMB merchants often have higher rates of business failure and more limited resources, may have decisions related to the choice of payment processor dictated by their affiliated parent entity, and are more able to change their payment processors than larger organizations dependent on our services.

SMBs are typically more susceptible to the adverse effects of economic fluctuations. Adverse changes in the economic environment or business failures of our SMB merchants may have a greater impact on us than on our competitors who do not focus on SMBs to the extent that we do. As a result, we may need to attract and retain new merchants at an accelerated rate or decrease our expenses to reduce negative impacts on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Degradation of the quality of the products and services we offer, including support services, could adversely impact our ability to attract and retain merchants and software partners.

Our merchants and software partners expect a consistent level of quality in the provision of our products and services. The support services we provide are a key element of the value proposition to our merchants and software partners. If the reliability or functionality of our products and services is compromised or the quality of those products or services is otherwise degraded, or if we fail to continue to provide a high level of support, we could lose existing merchants and software partners and find it harder to attract new merchants and software partners. If we are unable to scale our support functions to address the growth of our merchant and partner network, or our employees in alternative work locations are unable to adequately support customers, the quality of our support may decrease, which could adversely affect our ability to attract and retain merchants and software partners. This could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our business is subject to the risk of natural disasters, adverse weather events and other catastrophic events, and to interruption by manmade problems such as terrorism.

A significant natural disaster could have a material and adverse effect on our business. Our business is vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, fires, floods, hurricanes, power losses, telecommunications failures, terrorist attacks, acts of war, global pandemics, human errors and similar events. The third-party systems and operations on which we and our merchants rely are subject to similar risks. A significant natural disaster, such as an earthquake, fire, flood or hurricane could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, and our insurance coverage may be insufficient to compensate us for losses that may occur. Global climate change is resulting in certain types of natural disasters occurring more frequently or with more intense effects. Acts of terrorism could also cause disruptions in our businesses or those of our merchants, consumer demand or the economy as a whole. We may not have sufficient protection or recovery plans in some circumstances. Despite any precautions we may take, the occurrence of a natural disaster or other unanticipated problems at our headquarters or data centers could result in lengthy interruptions in access to or functionality of our platform or could result in related liabilities, and our business, financial condition or results of operations could be adversely affected.

Health concerns arising from the outbreak of an epidemic or pandemic may have an adverse effect on our business.

Our business could be adversely affected by the outbreak of an epidemic or pandemic, including arising from COVID-19, RSV or various strains of avian flu or swine flu, such as H1N1, particularly if located in the U.S. The occurrence of such an outbreak, a combination of outbreaks at the same time, or other adverse public health developments could materially disrupt our business and operations. Such events could also significantly impact our industry and cause a temporary closure of our merchants' businesses, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Furthermore, other viruses may be transmitted through human contact, and the risk of contracting viruses could cause consumers to avoid gathering in public places or patronizing certain businesses, or otherwise impact consumer behavior, which could adversely affect payment volumes. We could also be adversely affected if government authorities impose mandatory closures, seek voluntary closures, discourage public gathering, impose restrictions on operations of our merchants' businesses, or restrict the import or export of hardware and equipment. Even if such measures are not implemented and a virus or other disease does not spread significantly, the perceived risk of infection or health risk may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Increased customer attrition could cause our financial results to decline.

We experience attrition in customer credit and debit card processing volume resulting from several factors, including transfers of merchants' accounts to our competitors, unsuccessful contract renewal negotiations and account closures that we initiate for various reasons, such as heightened credit risks, unacceptable card types or businesses, or contract breaches by customers. In addition, if a software partner switches to another payment processor, terminates our services, internalizes payment processing functions that we perform, merges with or is acquired by one of our competitors, or shuts down or becomes insolvent, we may no longer receive new merchant referrals from the software partner, and we risk losing existing merchants that were originally enrolled by the software partner. We cannot predict the level of attrition in the future and it could increase. Our software partners, most of which are not exclusive, are an important source of new business. Higher than expected attrition could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. If we are unable to renew our customer contracts on favorable terms, or at all, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be adversely affected.

Fraud by merchants or others could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Under certain circumstances, we may be liable for certain fraudulent transactions and/or credits initiated by merchants or others. Examples of merchant fraud include merchants or other parties knowingly using a stolen or counterfeit credit, debit or prepaid card, card number, or other credentials to record a false sales or credit transaction, processing an invalid card or intentionally failing to deliver the merchandise or services sold in an otherwise valid transaction. Criminals are using increasingly sophisticated methods to engage in illegal activities such as counterfeiting and fraud. A single significant incident of fraud, or increases in the overall level of fraud, involving our services, could result in reputational damage to us, which could reduce the use and acceptance of our solutions and services or lead to greater regulation that would increase our compliance costs. Failure to effectively manage risk and prevent fraud could increase our chargeback liability or cause us to incur other liabilities, and our insurance coverage may be insufficient or inadequate to compensate us. It is possible that incidents of fraud could increase in the future. Increases in chargebacks or other liabilities could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our ability to recruit, retain and develop qualified personnel in compliance with applicable federal and other laws and regulations is critical to our success and growth.

All of our businesses function at the intersection of rapidly changing technological, social, economic and regulatory environments that require a wide range of expertise and intellectual capital. For us to successfully compete and grow, we must recruit, retain and develop personnel who can provide the necessary expertise across a broad spectrum of intellectual capital needs. The market for qualified personnel is competitive and we may not succeed in recruiting additional personnel or may fail to effectively replace current personnel who depart with qualified or effective successors. Our effort to retain and develop personnel may also result in significant additional expenses, which could adversely affect our profitability, and may not have the desired effect. For example, there has been increasing scrutiny on diversity, equity, and inclusion initiatives and activism by groups, both those seeking to promote and constrain such initiatives, which may adversely impact our brand, reputation, financial condition and ability to attract and retain employees. Labor is subject to external factors that are beyond our control, including our industry's highly competitive market for skilled workers and leaders, inflation, workforce participation rates, and other macroeconomic uncertainties.

In addition, we must develop, maintain and, as necessary, implement appropriate succession plans to assure we have the necessary human resources, including senior leadership, capable of maintaining continuity in our business. For instance, we have been highly dependent on the expertise of our Founder and Chief Executive Officer, Jared Isaacman. In December 2024, President Donald Trump nominated Mr. Isaacman to be the next administrator of NASA. Mr. Isaacman has announced his intention to remain as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board subject to the ratification and confirmation of his nomination by the U.S. Senate, and to retain the majority of his equity interest while reducing his voting power. As a result, Mr. Isaacman intends to continue to serve as the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board during the confirmation process. We continually strive to foster the professional development of management and team members. As a result, we have developed what we believe to be a very experienced and strong group of leaders, with their performance subject to ongoing monitoring and evaluation, as potential successors to our senior management, including our Chief Executive Officer. If our succession planning efforts, including for the role of Chief Executive Officer, are not effective, it could adversely impact our business. In addition, from time to time, there may be other changes in our management team that may be disruptive to our business. If our senior leadership and management team, including any new hires that we make, fails to work together effectively and to execute our plans and strategies on a timely basis, our business could be harmed. We cannot assure that key personnel, including our members of our senior leadership, will continue to be employed or that we will be able to attract and retain qualified personnel in the future. Failure to recruit, retain or develop members of our senior leadership and other qualified personnel could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We incur chargeback liability when our merchants refuse to or cannot reimburse chargebacks resolved in favor of their customers. Any increase in chargebacks not paid by our merchants may adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In the event a dispute between a cardholder and a merchant is not resolved in favor of the merchant, the transaction is normally charged back to the merchant and the purchase price is credited or otherwise refunded to the cardholder. If we are unable to collect such amounts from the merchant's account or reserve account, if applicable, or if the merchant refuses or is unable, due to closure, bankruptcy or other reasons, to reimburse us for a chargeback, we are responsible for the amount of the refund paid to the cardholder. The risk of chargebacks is typically greater with those merchants that promise future delivery of goods and services rather than delivering goods or rendering services at the time of payment (for example, in the hospitality and auto rental industries, both of which we support), as well as "card not present" transactions in which consumers do not physically present cards to merchants in connection with the purchase of goods and services, such as eCommerce, telephonic and mobile transactions. We may experience significant losses from chargebacks in the future. Any increase in chargebacks not paid by our merchants could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. We have policies and procedures to monitor and manage merchant-related credit risks and often mitigate such risks by requiring collateral, such as cash reserves, and monitoring transaction activity. Notwithstanding our policies and procedures for managing credit risk, it is possible that a default on such obligations by one or more of our merchants could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We expend significant resources pursuing sales opportunities, and if we fail to close sales after expending significant time and resources to do so, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

The initial installation and set-up of many of our services often involve significant resource commitments by our merchants, particularly those with larger operational scale. Potential merchants generally commit significant resources to an evaluation of available services and may require us to expend substantial time, effort and money educating them as to the value of our services. We incur substantial costs in order to obtain each new customer. We may expend significant funds and management resources during a sales cycle and ultimately fail to close the sale. Our sales cycle may be extended due to our merchants' budgetary constraints or for other reasons. If we are unsuccessful in closing sales after expending significant funds and management resources or we experience delays or experience greater than anticipated costs, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

There may be a decline in the use of cards as a payment mechanism for consumers or adverse developments with respect to the card industry in general.

If consumers do not continue to use credit or debit cards as a payment mechanism for their transactions, if there continues to be a reduction in "card present" transactions, or if there is a change in the mix of payments between cash, credit cards and debit cards and other means of payment, our business could be adversely affected. Consumer credit risk may make it more difficult or expensive for consumers to gain access to credit facilities such as credit cards. Regulatory changes may result in financial institutions seeking to charge their customers additional fees for use of credit or debit cards. Such fees may result in decreased use of credit or debit cards by cardholders. In order to consistently increase and maintain our profitability, consumers and businesses must continue to use electronic payment methods that we process, including credit and debit cards. If consumers and businesses do not continue to use credit, debit or prepaid cards as a payment mechanism for their transactions or if there is a change in the mix of payments between cash, alternative currencies and technologies, credit, debit and prepaid cards, or the corresponding methodologies used for each, which is adverse to us, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our failure to address the operational, compliance and regulatory risks associated with our payment methods or practices could damage our reputation and brand and may cause our business and results of operations to suffer.

Global laws and regulations that govern payment methods and processing are complex and subject to change; and we may be required to expend considerable time and effort to determine if such laws and regulations apply to our business. There can be no assurance that we will be able to meet all compliance obligations, including obtaining any such licenses in all of the jurisdictions we operate in or offer a service in, and, even if we were able to do so, there could be substantial costs and potential product changes involved in complying with such laws, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business. Any noncompliance by us in relation to existing or new laws and regulations, or any alleged noncompliance, could result in reputational damage, penalties, litigation, fines, increased costs or liabilities, damages, or require us to stop offering payment services in certain markets. Failure to predict how a U.S. law or regulation or a law or regulation from another jurisdiction in which we operate with respect to money transmission or similar requirements apply or will be applied to us could result in licensure or registration requirements, administrative enforcement actions, and/or could materially interfere with our ability to offer certain payment methods or to conduct our business in particular jurisdictions. We cannot predict what actions the U.S. or other governments may take, or what restrictions these governments may impose, that will affect our ability to process payments or to conduct our business in particular jurisdictions. Further, we may become subject to changing payment regulations and requirements that could potentially affect the compliance of our current payment processes and increase the operational costs we incur to support payments. The factors identified here could impose substantial additional costs, involve considerable delay to the development or provision of our solutions, require significant and costly operational changes, or prevent us from providing our solutions in any given market.

In addition, as part of the payment processing process, our consumers' credit, debit, and payment card or other payment method information is transmitted to our third-party payment processors. We may also be subject to lawsuits or other proceedings for purportedly fraudulent or unauthorized transactions, including lawsuits and other proceedings arising out of the actual or alleged theft of our consumers' credit, debit or payment card information if the security of our third-party card payment processors is breached. We rely upon third-party service providers to provide payment transaction processing services. Our utilization of such payment processing services may be impacted by factors outside of our control, including disruptions in the payment processing industry generally. If these service providers do not perform adequately or experience a data security incident or fail to comply with applicable laws, rules and industry standards, if our relationships with these service providers were to change or terminate (or if they become unwilling or unable to provide services to us), it could disrupt our business and negatively affect our ability to provide services to clients. This could decrease revenue, increase costs, lead to potential legal liability, and negatively impact our brand and business. In addition, if these providers increase the fees they charge us, our operating expenses could increase.

Increases in card network fees and other changes to fee arrangements may result in the loss of merchants or a reduction in our earnings.

From time to time, card networks, including Visa and Mastercard, increase the fees that they charge processors. We could attempt to pass these increases along to our merchants, but this strategy might result in the loss of merchants to our competitors who do not pass along the increases. If competitive practices prevent us from passing along the higher fees to our merchants in the future, we may have to absorb all or a portion of such increases, which may increase our operating costs and reduce our earnings. In addition, regulators are subjecting interchange and other fees to increased scrutiny, and new regulations could require greater pricing transparency of the breakdown in fees or fee limitations, which could lead to increased price-based competition, lower margins and higher rates of merchant attrition and affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In addition, in certain of our markets, card issuers pay merchant acquirers, such as us, fees based on debit card usage in an effort to encourage debit card use. If these card issuers discontinue this practice, our revenue and margins in these jurisdictions could be adversely affected.

Certain key components are procured from a limited number of suppliers. Thus, we are at risk of shortage, price increases, tariffs, changes, delay, or discontinuation of key components, which could disrupt and materially and adversely affect our business.

Many of the key components used to manufacture our products, such as our POS systems, come from limited sources of supply. In addition, in some cases, we rely only on one manufacturer to fabricate, test, and assemble our products. In general, our contract manufacturers fabricate or procure components on our behalf, subject to certain approved procedures or supplier lists, and we do not have firm commitments from all of these manufacturers to provide all components, or to provide them in quantities and on timelines that we may require.

Due to our reliance on the components and products produced by suppliers such as these, we are subject to the risk of shortages and long lead times in the supply of certain components or products. In the case of off-the-shelf components, we are subject to the risk that our suppliers may discontinue or modify them, or that the components may cease to be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, component shortages or delays or other problems in product assembly, and the availability of these components or products may be difficult to predict. For example, our manufacturers may experience temporary or permanent disruptions in their manufacturing operations due to equipment breakdowns, labor strikes or shortages, natural disasters, component or material shortages, cost increases, acquisitions, insolvency, changes in legal or regulatory requirements, or other similar problems.

Additionally, various sources of supply-chain risk, including strikes or shutdowns at delivery ports or loss of or damage to our products while they are in transit or storage, intellectual property theft, losses due to tampering, issues with quality or sourcing control, failure by our suppliers to comply with applicable laws and regulation, potential tariffs or other trade restrictions, or other similar problems could limit or delay the supply of our products or harm our reputation. During his presidential campaign, President Trump expressed various intentions to impose tariffs on goods shipped from China or other countries to the U.S., including on goods shipped from China. If the new administration implements these tariffs or other tariffs, it would likely increase the cost of our products and negatively impact our operating results. In the event of a shortage or supply interruption from suppliers of these components, we may not be able to develop alternate sources quickly, cost-effectively, or at all. Any interruption or delay in manufacturing or component supply, any increases in component costs, or the inability to obtain these parts or components from alternate sources at acceptable prices and within a reasonable amount of time, would harm our ability to provide our products to sellers on a timely basis. This could harm our relationships with our sellers, prevent us from acquiring new sellers, and materially and adversely affect our business.

Financial risks

Our balance sheet includes significant amounts of goodwill and intangible assets. The impairment of a significant portion of these assets would negatively affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

As a result of our prior acquisitions, a significant portion of our total assets consists of intangible assets (including goodwill). Goodwill and intangible assets, net of amortization, together accounted for approximately 47% and 56% of the total assets on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. To the extent we engage in additional acquisitions we may recognize additional intangible assets and goodwill. We evaluate goodwill for impairment annually at October 1 and whenever events or circumstances make it more likely than not that impairment may have occurred. Under current accounting rules, any determination that impairment has occurred would require us to record an impairment charge, which would adversely affect our earnings. An impairment of a significant portion of goodwill or intangible assets could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry, expose us to interest rate risk to the extent of our variable rate debt and prevent us from meeting our debt obligations.

We have substantial indebtedness. As of December 31, 2024, we had $2,872.5 million total principal amount of debt outstanding, including $1,100.0 million of 6.750% Senior Notes due 2032 ("2032 Senior Notes"), $690.0 million of 0.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025 ("2025 Convertible Notes"), $632.5 million of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2027 ("2027 Convertible Notes") and $450.0 million of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2026 ("2026 Senior Notes" and together with the 2032 Senior Notes, 2025 Convertible Notes and 2027 Convertible Notes, the "Notes"). Our substantial indebtedness could have adverse consequences, including:

- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic, industry or competitive developments;
- requiring a substantial portion of cash flow from operations to be dedicated to the payments on our indebtedness, reducing our ability to use cash flow to fund our operations, capital expenditures and future business opportunities;
- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our indebtedness, including restrictive covenants and borrowing conditions, which could result in an event of default under the agreements governing such indebtedness;

- restricting us from making strategic acquisitions or causing us to make nonstrategic divestitures;
- making it more difficult for us to obtain network sponsorship and clearing services from financial institutions or to obtain or retain other business with financial institutions;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, product development, debt service requirements, acquisitions, and general corporate or other purposes; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or market conditions and placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who are less highly leveraged and who, therefore, may be able to take advantage of opportunities that our leverage prevents us from exploiting.

Successful execution of our business strategy is dependent in part upon our ability to manage our capital structure to reduce or maintain low interest expense and enhance free cash flow generation.

Our Revolving Credit Facility provides the ability to borrow at rates based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”). The Revolving Credit Facility had remaining capacity of $450.0 million as of December 31, 2024.

Our $2,872.5 million of principal debt outstanding at December 31, 2024 is at a fixed rate of interest and is not subject to interest rate hedges. Developments in our business and operations could lead to a ratings downgrade for us or our subsidiaries. Any such fluctuation in the financial and credit markets, or in the rating of us or our subsidiaries, may impact our ability to access debt markets in the future or increase our cost of current or future debt, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Restrictions imposed by the agreements governing our Notes and our Revolving Credit Facility may materially limit our ability to operate our business and finance our future operations or capital needs.

A breach of the covenants or restrictions under the indentures governing the Notes and the agreement governing our Revolving Credit Facility could result in an event of default under the Notes. Such a default may allow the holders to accelerate the debt and may result in the acceleration of any other future debt to which a cross-acceleration or cross-default provision applies. In the event our noteholders accelerate the repayment of our borrowings, we and our subsidiaries may not have sufficient assets to repay that indebtedness. As a result of these restrictions, we may be limited in how we conduct our business, unable to raise additional debt or equity financing to operate during general economic or business downturns, or unable to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities.

These restrictions may affect our ability to grow in accordance with our strategy. In addition, our financial results, our level of indebtedness and our credit ratings could adversely affect the availability and terms of our financing. In addition, a payment default, including an acceleration following an event of default, under the Indenture, could trigger an event of default under another future debt instrument, which could result in the principal of and the accrued and unpaid interest on such debt becoming due and payable. See Note 11 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information on the terms of the indentures governing our Notes and the agreement governing our Revolving Credit Facility.

The terms of any future indebtedness we may incur could include more restrictive covenants. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain compliance with these covenants in the future and, if we fail to do so, that we will be able to obtain waivers from the lenders and/or amend the covenants.

Accelerated funding programs increase our working capital requirements and expose us to incremental credit risk, and if we are unable to access or raise sufficient liquidity to address these funding programs we may be exposed to additional competitive risk.

In response to demand from our merchants and competitive offerings, we offer certain of our merchants various accelerated funding programs, which are designed to enable qualified participating merchants to receive their deposits from credit card transactions in an expedited manner. These programs increase our working capital requirements and expose us to incremental credit risk related to our merchants, which could constrain our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations and adversely affect our growth, financial condition and results of operations. Our inability to access or raise sufficient liquidity to address our needs in connection with the anticipated expansion of such advance funding programs could put us at a competitive disadvantage by restricting our ability to offer programs to all of our merchants similar to those made available by various of our competitors.

Our results of operations may be adversely affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

Revenue and profit generated by our non-U.S. operations will increase or decrease compared to prior periods as a result of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. In addition, we could become subject to exchange control regulations that restrict or prohibit the conversion of our other revenue currencies into U.S. dollars. Any of these factors could decrease the value of revenues and earnings we derive from our non-U.S. operations and adversely affect our business.

While our foreign exchange and international operating risks have historically been negligible, we have recently begun offering merchant acquiring and processing services in geographies outside of the U.S., including Canada, the European Union and United Kingdom, and we may increasingly be subject to said risks as we continue to pursue our international expansion efforts. In addition, our financial services operations in Malta and the European Union expose us to said risks. We may seek to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates through the use of hedging agreements. We do not currently enter into such hedging agreements, which means our business, financial condition, and operating results may be impacted by fluctuations in the exchange rates of the currencies in which we do business. In the future, as our international operations increase, or more of our revenue agreements or operating expenses are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, these impacts may become material. To the extent that we hedge our foreign currency exchange rate exposure, we forgo the benefits we would otherwise experience if foreign currency exchange rates changed in our favor. No strategy can completely insulate us from risks associated with such fluctuations and our currency exchange rate risk management activities could expose us to substantial losses if such rates move materially differently from our expectations.

New or revised tax regulations or their interpretations, or becoming subject to additional foreign or U.S. federal, state or local taxes that cannot be passed through to our merchants or partners, could reduce our net income.

We are subject to tax laws in each jurisdiction where we do business. Changes in tax laws or their interpretations or tax policy initiatives and reforms under consideration, such as those reflected in the OECD/G20 Inclusive Framework on Base Erosion and Profit Sharing or other projects, could decrease the amount of revenues we receive, the value of any tax loss carry-forwards and deferred tax balances recorded on our balance sheet, and the amount of our cash flow, and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (“OECD”) announced an accord to set a minimum global corporate tax rate of 15%, which is being or may be implemented in many jurisdictions, including the U.S. The OECD is also issuing guidelines that are different, in some respects, than current international tax principles. If countries amend their tax laws to adopt all or part of the OECD guidelines, this may increase tax uncertainty and increase taxes applicable to us or our stockholders. We cannot predict whether the U.S. Congress or any other governmental body, whether in the U.S. or in other jurisdictions, will enact new tax legislation (including increases to tax rates), whether the Internal Revenue Service or any other tax authority will issue new regulations or other guidance, whether the OECD or any other intergovernmental organization will publish any guidelines on global taxation or whether member states will implement such guidelines, nor can it predict what effect such legislation, regulations or international guidelines might have.

Additionally, companies in the electronic payments industry, including us, may become subject to incremental taxation in various tax jurisdictions. Taxing jurisdictions have not yet adopted uniform positions on this topic. If we are required to pay additional taxes and are unable to pass the tax expense through to our merchants, our costs would increase and our net income would be reduced.

If we cannot pass along increases in interchange and other fees from payment networks to our merchants, our operating margins would be reduced.

We pay interchange, assessment, transaction and other fees set by the payment networks to such networks and, in some cases, to the card issuing financial institutions for each transaction we process. From time to time, the payment networks increase the interchange fees and other fees that they charge payment processors and the financial institution sponsors. At their sole discretion, our financial institution sponsors have the right to pass any increases in interchange and other fees on to us and they have consistently done so in the past. We are generally permitted under the contracts into which we enter, and in the past we have been able to, pass these fee increases along to our merchants through corresponding increases in our processing fees. However, if we are unable to pass through these and other fees in the future, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The conditional conversion feature of the 2025 Convertible Notes or 2027 Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

In the event the conditional conversion feature of either of the 2025 Convertible Notes or 2027 Convertible Notes (collectively, the “Convertible Notes”) is triggered, noteholders will be entitled to convert their respective notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert their Convertible Notes, all conversions of the Convertible Notes will be settled in cash up to at least the principal amount being converted, which could adversely affect our liquidity.

Legal and regulatory risks

Failure to comply with the FCPA, anti-money laundering, economic and trade sanctions regulations, and similar laws could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.

We operate our business in foreign countries where companies often engage in business practices that are prohibited by U.S. and other regulations applicable to us. We are subject to anti-corruption laws and regulations, including the FCPA and other laws that prohibit bribery for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. We have implemented policies, procedures, systems, and controls designed to promote compliance with such laws and regulations; however, there can be no assurance that all of our employees, consultants and agents, including those that may be based in or from countries where practices that violate U.S. or other laws may be customary, will not take actions in violation of our policies, for which we may be ultimately responsible.

We are also contractually required to comply with anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended by the BSA. Among other things, the BSA requires the development and implementation of risk-based anti-money laundering programs, reporting large cash transactions and suspicious activity, and maintaining transaction records. In addition, our Maltese Financial Institution is directly subject to EU anti-money laundering regulation as transposed into Maltese law, which imposes similar regulatory requirements relating to anti-money laundering as those imposed by the BSA, and confidentiality obligations emanating from the Professional Secrecy Act, Chapter 377 of the laws of Malta. Our UK Authorised Payment Institution is also directly subject to the UK Proceeds of Crime Act of 2002 and the UK Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Transfer of Funds (Information on the Payer) Regulations 2017.

We are also subject to certain economic and trade sanctions programs that are administered by OFAC, which prohibit or restrict transactions to or from, or dealings with, specified countries, their governments, and in certain circumstances, their nationals, and with individuals and entities that are specially-designated nationals of those countries, narcotics traffickers, and terrorists or terrorist organizations. Other group entities may be subject to additional local sanctions requirements in other relevant jurisdictions.

Similar anti-money laundering, counter-terrorist financing, and proceeds of crime laws apply to movements of currency and payments through electronic transactions. These laws also apply to dealings with persons specified in the lists of OFAC-like organizations of several other countries, and require specific data retention obligations to be observed by intermediaries in the payment process. Our businesses in those jurisdictions are subject to those data retention obligations.

Failure to comply with any of these laws and regulations or changes in this regulatory environment, including changing interpretations and the implementation of new or varying regulatory requirements by the government, may result in significant financial penalties, reputational harm or change the manner in which we currently conduct some aspects of our business, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Failure to protect, enforce and defend our intellectual property rights may diminish our competitive advantages or interfere with our ability to market and promote our products and services.

Our trademarks, trade names, trade secrets, patents, know-how, proprietary technology and other intellectual property are important to our future success. We believe our trademarks and trade names are widely recognized and associated with quality and reliable service. While it is our policy to protect and defend our intellectual property rights vigorously, we cannot predict whether the steps we take to protect our intellectual property will be adequate to prevent infringement, misappropriation, dilution or other potential violations of our intellectual property rights. We also cannot guarantee that others will not independently develop technology with the same or similar functions to any proprietary technology we rely on to conduct our business and differentiate ourselves from our competitors. Unauthorized parties may also attempt to copy or obtain and use our technology to develop applications with the same functionality as our solutions, and policing unauthorized use of our technology and intellectual property rights is difficult and may not be effective. Furthermore, we may face claims of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights that could interfere with our ability to market and promote our brands, products and services. Any litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights or defend ourselves against claims of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights could be costly, divert attention of management and may not ultimately be resolved in our favor. Moreover, if we are unable to successfully defend against claims that we have infringed the intellectual property rights of others, we may be prevented from using certain intellectual property or may be liable for damages, which in turn could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

While software and other of our proprietary works may be protected under copyright law, we have chosen not to register any copyrights in these works, and instead, primarily rely on protecting our software as a trade secret. In order to bring a copyright infringement lawsuit in the U.S., the copyright must be registered with the U.S. Copyright Office. Accordingly, the remedies and damages available to us for unauthorized use of our software may be limited.

We attempt to protect our intellectual property and proprietary information by requiring all of our employees, consultants and certain of our contractors to execute confidentiality and invention assignment agreements. However, we may not obtain these agreements in all circumstances, and individuals with whom we have these agreements may not comply with their terms. The assignment of intellectual property rights under these agreements may not be self-executing or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property. In addition, we may not be able to prevent the unauthorized disclosure or use of our technical know-how or other trade secrets by the parties to these agreements despite the existence generally of confidentiality agreements and other contractual restrictions. Monitoring unauthorized uses and disclosures is difficult and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to protect our proprietary technologies will be effective.

In addition, we use open-source software in connection with our proprietary software and expect to continue to use open-source software in the future. Some open-source licenses require licensors to provide source code to licensees upon request, or prohibit licensors from charging a fee to licensees. While we try to insulate our proprietary code from the effects of such open-source license provisions, we cannot guarantee we will be successful. Accordingly, we may face claims from others claiming ownership of, or seeking to enforce the license terms applicable to such open-source software, including by demanding release of the open-source software, derivative works or our proprietary source code that was developed or distributed with such software. These claims could also result in litigation, require us to purchase a costly license or require us to devote additional research and development resources to change our software, any of which would have a negative effect on our business and results of operations. In addition, if the license terms for the open-source code change, we may be forced to re-engineer our software or incur additional costs.

Our existing patents may not be valid, and we may not be able to obtain and enforce additional patents to protect our proprietary rights from use by potential competitors. Companies with other patents could require us to stop using or pay to use required technology.

We have applied for, and intend to continue to apply for, patents relating to our proprietary software and technology. Such applications may not result in the issuance of any patents, and any patents now held or that may be issued may not provide adequate protection from competition. Furthermore, because the issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability, it is possible that patents issued or licensed to us may be challenged successfully and found to be invalid or unenforceable. In that event, any competitive advantage that such patents might provide would be lost. If we are unable to secure or to continue to maintain patent coverage, our technology could become subject to competition from the sale of similar competing products.

Competitors may also be able to design around our patents. Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the U.S. and other countries may diminish the value of our patents or narrow the scope of our patent protection. If these developments were to occur, we could face increased competition. In addition, filing, prosecuting, maintaining, defending and enforcing patents on our software and technology in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the U.S. can be less extensive than those in the U.S.

Failure to comply with, or changes in, laws, regulations, executive orders and enforcement activities may adversely affect the products, services and markets in which we operate.

From time to time, we have been and may continue to be subject to claims, individual and class action lawsuits, arbitration proceedings, government and regulatory investigations, inquiries, actions or requests, and other proceedings that have alleged or could in the future allege violations of laws, rules, and regulations with respect to intellectual property, privacy, data protection, information security, consumer protection, fraud, accessibility, securities and reporting requirements, tax, labor and employment, commercial disputes, services, charitable fundraising, contract disputes, escheatment of unclaimed or abandoned property, product liability and other matters. Moreover, we, our merchants and certain third-party partners are subject to laws, regulations and industry standards that affect the electronic payments industry in the many countries in which our services are used. Moreover, such laws, regulations and standards may be conflicting across jurisdictions in which we operate and it may be complex, costly, or infeasible to comply with such laws, regulations and standards. In particular, certain merchants and software partners and our sponsor bank are subject to numerous laws and regulations applicable to banks, financial institutions, and card issuers in the U.S. and abroad, and, consequently, we are at times affected by these foreign, federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

There may be changes to the laws, regulation and standards that affect our operations in substantial and unpredictable ways at the federal and state level in the U.S. and in other countries in which our services are used. New and changing laws, regulations, executive orders, and standards, including interpretation and enforcement of such laws, regulations, executive orders, and standards could increase the cost of doing business or otherwise change how or where we want to do business. In addition, changes to laws, regulations, executive orders, and standards could affect our merchants and software partners and could result in material effects on the way we operate or the cost to operate our business.

In addition, the U.S. government has increased its scrutiny of a number of credit card practices, from which some of our merchants derive significant revenue. Regulation of the payments industry, including regulations applicable to us, our merchants and software partners, has increased significantly in recent years. Failure to comply with laws and regulations applicable to our business may result in the suspension or revocation of licenses or registrations, the limitation, suspension or termination of services or the imposition of consent orders or civil and criminal penalties, including fines which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We are also subject to U.S., EU and UK financial services regulations, a myriad of consumer protection laws, economic sanctions, laws and regulations, anticorruption laws, escheat regulations and privacy and information security regulations. Changes to legal rules and regulations, or interpretation or enforcement of them, could have a negative financial effect on us. Any lack of legal certainty exposes our operations to increased risks, including increased difficulty in enforcing our agreements in those jurisdictions and increased risks of adverse actions by local government authorities, such as expropriations. In addition, certain of our alliance partners are subject to regulation by federal and state authorities and, as a result, could pass through some of those compliance obligations to us, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In particular, the Dodd-Frank Act significantly changed the U.S. financial regulatory system. Among other things, Title X of the Dodd-Frank Act established the CFPB, which regulates consumer financial products and services, including some offered by certain of our merchants. Regulation, examination and enforcement actions from the CFPB may require us to adjust our activities and may increase our compliance costs.

Separately, under the Dodd-Frank Act, debit interchange fees that a card issuer receives and which are established by a payment network for an electronic debit transaction are regulated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("Federal Reserve"), and must be "reasonable and proportional" to the cost incurred by the card issuer in authorizing, clearing, and settling the transaction. While subject to new proposed rulemaking issued by the Federal Reserve in late 2023, the Federal Reserve has capped debit interchange rates for card issuers operating in the U.S. with assets of $10 billion or more at the sum of $0.21 per transaction and an *ad valorem* component of 5 basis points to reflect a portion of the card issuer's fraud losses plus, for qualifying card issuers, an additional $0.01 per transaction in debit interchange for fraud prevention costs. On November 14, 2023, the Federal Reserve issued a notice of proposed rulemaking, pursuant to which the Federal Reserve proposes to update certain interchange rates for card issuers operating in the U.S. with assets of $10 billion or more. Under the proposed rule, the base component would decrease from $0.21 per transaction to $0.144 per transaction, the *ad valorem* component would decrease from 5 basis points (multiplied by the value of the transaction) to 4 basis points (multiplied by the value of the transaction), and the additional fraud-prevention cost would increase from $0.01 per transaction to $0.013 per transaction. Following the release of the proposed rule, the Federal Reserve has received extensive industry and stakeholder feedback and the eventual outcome of the proposed rulemaking is unclear. Regulations such as these could result in the need for us to make capital investments to modify our services to facilitate our existing merchants' and potential merchants' compliance and reduce the fees we are able to charge our merchants. These regulations also could result in greater pricing transparency and increased price-based competition leading to lower margins and higher rates of merchant attrition. Furthermore, the requirements of the regulations could result in changes in our merchants' business practices, which could change the demand for our services and alter the type or volume of transactions that we process on behalf of our merchants.

From time to time we are subject to various legal proceedings which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We are involved in various litigation matters from time to time. For more information regarding our material legal proceedings, please see Note 16 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Such matters can be time-consuming, divert management's attention and resources and cause us to incur significant expenses. Our insurance or indemnities may not cover all claims that may be asserted against us, and any claims asserted against us, regardless of merit or eventual outcome, may harm our reputation. If we are unsuccessful in our defense in these litigation matters, or any other legal proceeding, we may be forced to pay damages or fines, enter into consent decrees or change our business practices, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks related to our organizational structure

Our principal asset is our interest in Shift4 Payments, LLC, and, as a result, we depend on distributions from Shift4 Payments, LLC to pay our taxes and expenses, including payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement ("TRA"). Shift4 Payments, LLC's ability to make such distributions may be subject to various limitations and restrictions.

We are a holding company and at December 31, 2024 have no material assets other than our ownership of LLC Interests, cash of $52.0 million and the aggregate principal amount of $690.0 million of 2025 Convertible Notes and $632.5 million of 2027 Convertible Notes that are held by Shift4 Payments, Inc. directly. As of December 31, 2024, we owned 77.8% of the economic interest in Shift4 Payments, LLC. As such, we have no independent means of generating revenue or cash flow, and our ability to pay our taxes and operating expenses or declare and pay dividends in the future, if any, are dependent upon the financial results and cash flows of Shift4 Payments, LLC and distributions we receive from Shift4 Payments, LLC. There can be no assurance that our subsidiaries will generate sufficient cash flow to distribute funds to us or that applicable state law and contractual restrictions, including negative covenants in our debt instruments, will permit such distributions. Although Shift4 Payments, LLC is not currently subject to any debt instruments or other agreements that would restrict its ability to make distributions to Shift4 Payments, Inc., the terms of our Credit Facilities and other outstanding indebtedness restrict the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to Shift4 Payments, LLC.

Shift4 Payments, LLC reports as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, as such, generally is not subject to any entity-level U.S. federal income tax. Instead, any taxable income of Shift4 Payments, LLC is allocated to holders of LLC Interests, including us. Accordingly, we incur income taxes on our allocable share of any net taxable income of Shift4 Payments, LLC. Shift4 Payments, LLC is obligated to make tax distributions to holders of LLC Interests, including us. In addition to tax expenses, we also incur expenses related to our operations, including payments under the TRA, which we expect will be significant. We intend, as its managing member, to cause Shift4 Payments, LLC to make cash distributions to the owners of LLC Interests in an amount sufficient to (1) fund all or part of their tax obligations in respect of taxable income allocated to them and (2) cover our operating expenses, including payments under the TRA. However, Shift4 Payments, LLC's ability to make such distributions may be subject to various limitations and restrictions, such as restrictions on distributions that would either violate any contract or agreement to which Shift4 Payments, LLC is then a party, including debt agreements, or any applicable law, or that would have the effect of rendering Shift4 Payments, LLC insolvent. If we do not have sufficient funds to pay tax or other liabilities or to fund our operations (including as a result of an acceleration of our obligations under the TRA), we may have to borrow funds, which could materially adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition and subject us to various restrictions imposed by any such lenders. To the extent that we are unable to make timely payments under the TRA for any reason, such payments generally will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid; provided, however, that nonpayment for a specified period may constitute a material breach of a material obligation under the TRA and therefore accelerate payments due under the TRA. In addition, if Shift4 Payments, LLC does not have sufficient funds to make distributions, our ability to declare and pay cash dividends will also be restricted or impaired. See "—Risks related to the ownership of our Class A common stock."

We expect Shift4 Payments, LLC, from time to time, to make distributions in cash to its equityholders, in amounts sufficient to cover the taxes on their allocable share of taxable income of Shift4 Payments, LLC. As a result of (i) potential differences in the amount of net taxable income indirectly allocable to us and to Shift4 Payments, LLC's other equityholders, (ii) the lower tax rate applicable to corporations as opposed to individuals and (iii) the favorable tax benefits that we anticipate from (a) future purchases or redemptions of LLC Interests by the Continuing Equity Owners, (b) payments under the TRA and (c) the acquisition of interests in Shift4 Payments, LLC from its equityholders, we expect that these tax distributions may be in amounts that exceed our tax liabilities. Our Board will determine the appropriate uses for any excess cash so accumulated, which may include, among other uses, the payment of obligations under the TRA and the payment of other expenses. We have no obligation to distribute such cash (or other available cash) to our stockholders. No adjustments to the exchange ratio for LLC Interests and corresponding shares of Class A common stock will be made as a result of any cash distribution by us or any retention of cash by us. To the extent we do not distribute such excess cash as dividends on our Class A common stock or otherwise take ameliorative actions between LLC Interests and shares of Class A common stock and instead, for example, hold such cash balances, or lend them to Shift4 Payments, LLC, this may result in shares of our Class A common stock increasing in value relative to the value of LLC Interests. The holders of LLC Interests may benefit from any value attributable to such cash balances if they acquire shares of Class A common stock in exchange for their LLC Interests, notwithstanding that such holders may previously have participated as holders of LLC Interests in distributions that resulted in such excess cash balances.

The TRA with the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders requires us to make cash payments to them in respect of certain tax benefits to which we may become entitled, and we expect that the payments we are required to make will be substantial.

Under the TRA, we are required to make cash payments to the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders equal to 85% of the tax benefits, if any, that we actually realize, or in certain circumstances are deemed to realize, as a result of (1) the increases in our share of the tax basis of assets of Shift4 Payments, LLC resulting from any redemptions of LLC Interests from the Continuing Equity Owners, (2) our utilization of certain tax attributes of the Blocker Companies and certain Continuing Equity Owners and (3) certain other tax benefits related to us making payments under the TRA. The payment obligations under the TRA are obligations of Shift4 Payments, Inc. and we expect that the amount of the cash payments that we are required to make under the TRA will be significant. Any payments made by us to the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders under the TRA will not be available for reinvestment in our business and will generally reduce the amount of overall cash flow that might have otherwise been available to us. The payments under the TRA are not conditioned upon continued ownership of us by the exchanging Continuing Equity Owners. Furthermore, our future obligation to make payments under the TRA could make us a less attractive target for an acquisition, particularly in the case of an acquirer that cannot use some or all of the tax benefits that are the subject of the TRA. The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the TRA, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of redemptions by the Continuing Equity Owners, the price of shares of our Class A common stock at the time of the exchange, the extent to which such exchanges are taxable, the amount of gain recognized by such holders of LLC Interests, the amount and timing of the taxable income allocated to us or otherwise generated by us in the future, the portion of our payments under the TRA constituting imputed interest and the federal and state tax rates then applicable. As of December 31, 2024, the TRA liability amounted to $365.5 million.

Our organizational structure, including the TRA, confers certain benefits upon the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders that will not benefit holders of our Class A common stock to the same extent that it will benefit the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders.

Our organizational structure, including the TRA, confers certain benefits upon the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders that will not benefit the holders of our Class A common stock to the same extent that it will benefit the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders. We entered into the TRA with Shift4 Payments, LLC and the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders in connection with the completion of the IPO, which provides for the payment by Shift4 Payments, Inc. to the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders of 85% of the amount of tax benefits, if any, that Shift4 Payments, Inc. actually realizes, or in some circumstances is deemed to realize, as a result of (1) the increases in the tax basis of assets of Shift4 Payments, LLC resulting from any redemptions of LLC Interests from the Continuing Equity Owners, (2) our utilization of certain tax attributes of the Blocker companies and certain Continuing Equity Owners and (3) certain other tax benefits related to us making payments under the TRA. Although Shift4 Payments, Inc. retains 15% of the amount of such tax benefits, this and other aspects of our organizational structure may adversely impact the future trading market for the Class A common stock.

In certain cases, payments under the TRA to the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders may be accelerated or significantly exceed any actual benefits we realize in respect of the tax attributes subject to the TRA.

The TRA provides that upon certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control or if, at any time, we elect an early termination of the TRA, then our obligations, or our successor's obligations, under the TRA to make payments would be based on certain assumptions, including an assumption that we would have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize all potential future tax benefits that are subject to the TRA.

As a result of the foregoing, (1) we could be required to make payments under the TRA that are greater than the specified percentage of any actual benefits we ultimately realize in respect of the tax benefits that are subject to the TRA and (2) if we elect to terminate the TRA early, we would be required to make an immediate cash payment equal to the present value of the anticipated future tax benefits that are the subject of the TRA. In these situations, our obligations under the TRA could have a substantial negative impact on our liquidity and could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control. There can be no assurance that we will be able to fund or finance our obligations under the TRA.

We will not be reimbursed for any payments made to the Continuing Equity Owners or the Blocker Shareholders under the TRA in the event that any tax benefits are disallowed.

Payments under the TRA will be based on the tax reporting positions that we determine, and the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or another tax authority may challenge all or part of the tax basis increases or other tax benefits we claim, as well as other related tax positions we take, and a court could sustain such challenge. If the outcome of any such challenge would reasonably be expected to materially affect a recipient's payments under the TRA, then we will not be permitted to settle such challenge without the consent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Continuing Equity Owners. The interests of the Continuing Equity Owners and the Blocker Shareholders in any such challenge may differ from or conflict with our interests and your interests, and the Continuing Equity Owners may exercise their consent rights relating to any such challenge in a manner adverse to our interests and your interests. We will not be reimbursed for any cash payments previously made to the Continuing Equity Owners or the Blocker Shareholders under the TRA in the event that any tax benefits initially claimed by us and for which payment has been made to a Continuing Equity Owner or the Blocker Shareholders are subsequently challenged by a taxing authority and are ultimately disallowed. Instead, any excess cash payments made by us to a Continuing Equity Owner or Blocker Shareholder will be netted against any future cash payments that we might otherwise be required to make to such Continuing Equity Owner or such Blocker Shareholder, as applicable, under the terms of the TRA. However, we might not determine that we have effectively made an excess cash payment to a Continuing Equity Owner or Blocker Shareholder for a number of years following the initial time of such payment and, if any of our tax reporting positions are challenged by a taxing authority, we will not be permitted to reduce any future cash payments under the TRA until any such challenge is finally settled or determined. Moreover, the excess cash payments we previously made under the TRA could be greater than the amount of future cash payments against which we would otherwise be permitted to net such excess. As a result, payments could be made under the TRA significantly in excess of any tax savings that we realize in respect of the tax attributes with respect to a Continuing Equity Owner or Blocker Shareholder that are the subject of the TRA.

Unanticipated changes in effective tax rates or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our income or other tax returns could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to taxes by the U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax authorities. Our future effective tax rates could be subject to volatility or adversely affected by a number of factors, including:

- allocation of expenses to and among different jurisdictions;
- changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities;
- expected timing and amount of the release of any tax valuation allowances;
- tax effects of equity-based compensation;
- costs related to intercompany restructurings;
- changes in tax laws, tax treaties, regulations or interpretations thereof; or
- lower than anticipated future earnings in jurisdictions where we have lower statutory tax rates and higher than anticipated future earnings in jurisdictions where we have higher statutory tax rates.

In addition, we may be subject to audits of our income, sales and other taxes by U.S. federal, state, and local and foreign taxing authorities. Outcomes from these audits could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

If we redeem or repurchase shares of our stock in the future, we could be subject to excise tax.

The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 imposed a 1% excise tax on the fair market value of stock redeemed or repurchased by publicly traded corporations, subject to certain exceptions (including an exception that allows netting the amount of stock redemptions or repurchases against certain new issuances of stock). If we redeem or repurchase shares of our stock in the future, we could be subject to this excise tax, unless we qualify for any of the exceptions that are provided in the Inflation Reduction Act or in future laws, regulations or rules. Any such excise tax would be our liability and could increase the amount of tax that we are required to pay.

Our ability to use our net operating losses ("NOLs") to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.

In general, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-ownership change NOLs to offset future taxable income. For these purposes, an ownership change generally occurs where the aggregate stock ownership of one or more stockholders (or groups of stockholders) who own at least 5% of a corporation's stock increases by more than 50 percentage points over their lowest ownership percentage within a specified testing period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. Our existing NOLs may be subject to limitations arising from previous ownership changes, and if there is a future change in our stock ownership (which may be outside of our control) that results in an ownership change, our ability to utilize NOLs could be further limited by Section 382 of the Code. U.S. federal NOLs generated in taxable years beginning on or before December 31, 2017 ("pre-2017 NOLs") are subject to expiration while U.S. federal and certain state NOLs generated in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 ("post-2017 NOLs") are not subject to expiration. Additionally, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020, the deductibility of federal post-2017 NOLs is limited to 80% of our taxable income in such year, where taxable income is determined without regard to the NOL for such post-2017 NOLs. For these and other reasons, we may not be able to realize a tax benefit from the use of our NOLs.

Risks related to the ownership of our Class A common stock

Our Founder has significant influence over us, including control over decisions that require the approval of stockholders, including a change in control.

As of December 31, 2024, Jared Isaacman, our Founder and Chief Executive Officer, controlled, in the aggregate, approximately 76.1% of the voting power represented by all our outstanding classes of stock. Our Class B common stock and Class C common stock each have ten votes per share, and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. Our Founder holds all of the issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock and Class C common stock and therefore is able to significantly influence matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election and removal of directors, the size of our Board, amendments of our organizational documents, any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets or other major corporate transactions. This concentrated control may have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change in control of our company, could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their capital stock as part of a sale of our company and might ultimately affect the market price of our Class A common stock. Future transfers by the holders of Class B common stock and Class C common stock will generally result in those shares converting into shares of Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions.

In December 2024, President Donald Trump nominated Mr. Isaacman to be the next NASA administrator. Mr. Isaacman has announced his intention to remain as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board, subject to the ratification and confirmation of his nomination by the U.S. Senate, and to retain the majority of his equity interest while reducing his voting power. See "—Business risks—Our ability to recruit, retain and develop qualified personnel is critical to our success and growth."

Our Founder and an affiliate of our Founder are members of our Board. These board members are designees of our Founder and can take actions that have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of us or discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares, which could prevent stockholders from receiving a premium for their shares. These actions may be taken even if other stockholders oppose them. The concentration of voting power with our Founder may have an adverse effect on the price of our Class A common stock. The interests of our Founder may not be consistent with your interests as a stockholder.

We are subject to rules and regulations established from time to time by the SEC and the NYSE regarding our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to establish and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results, or report them in a timely manner.

We are subject to the rules and regulations established from time to time by the SEC and the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"). These rules and regulations require, among other things, that we establish and periodically evaluate procedures with respect to our internal control over financial reporting. For example, we are required to assess the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"). Such reporting obligations place a considerable strain on our financial and management systems, processes and controls, as well as on our personnel.

If we identify material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting in the future or if we are unable to comply with the requirements applicable to us as a public company, in a timely manner, including the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we may be unable to accurately report our financial results, or report them within the timeframes required by the SEC. We could also become subject to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities. In addition, if we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, when required, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, we may face restricted access to the capital markets, and our stock price may be adversely affected.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NYSE rules and, as a result, will qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. You may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to such corporate governance requirements.

Our Founder has more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors, and, as a result, we are considered a "controlled company" for the purposes of the NYSE. As such, we qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirements to have a majority of independent directors on our Board, an entirely independent nominating and corporate governance committee, an entirely independent compensation committee or to perform annual performance evaluations of the nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees.

The corporate governance requirements and specifically the independence standards are intended to ensure that directors who are considered independent are free of any conflicting interest that could influence their actions as directors. We currently utilize certain exemptions afforded to a "controlled company." As a result, we are not subject to certain corporate governance requirements, including that a majority of our Board consists of "independent directors," as defined under the rules of the NYSE. In addition, we are not required to have a nominating and corporate governance committee or compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities or to conduct annual performance evaluations of the nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees.

Accordingly, you may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE. Our status as a controlled company could make our Class A common stock less attractive to some investors or otherwise harm our stock price.

In December 2024, President Donald Trump nominated Mr. Isaacman to be the next NASA administrator. Mr. Isaacman has announced his intention to remain as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board, subject to the ratification and confirmation of his nomination by the U.S. Senate, and to retain the major of his equity interest while reducing his voting power. See "—Business risks—Our ability to recruit, retain and develop qualified personnel is critical to our success and growth" and "—Risks related to the ownership of our Class A common stock—Our Founder has significant influence over us, including control over decisions that require the approval of stockholders, including a change in control."

If we cease to qualify as a controlled company, we will be entitled to phase-in the requirements for a majority independent board and independent nominating and compensation committees on the same schedule as a company listing in conjunction with an initial public offering, except the applicable compliance dates will run from the date of our status changes as a controlled company. Specifically, we will be required to satisfy the majority independent board requirement within one year and fully independent committees within one year.

Certain provisions of Delaware law and antitakeover provisions in our organizational documents could delay or prevent a change of control.

Certain provisions of Delaware law and our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may have an antitakeover effect and may delay, defer, or prevent a merger, acquisition, tender offer, takeover attempt or other change of control transaction that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by our stockholders. These provisions provide for, among other things:

- a multi-class common stock structure;
- a classified board of directors with staggered three-year terms;
- the ability of our board of directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock;
- advance notice for nominations of directors by stockholders and for stockholders to include matters to be considered at our annual meetings;
- certain limitations on convening special stockholder meetings;
- prohibit cumulative voting in the election of directors; and
- the removal of directors only for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the voting power represented by our then-outstanding common stock.

These antitakeover provisions could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if the third party's offer may be considered beneficial by many of our stockholders. As a result, our stockholders may be limited in their ability to obtain a premium for their shares.

In addition, we have opted out of Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (“DGCL”), but our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any “interested” stockholder (any stockholder with 15% or more of our voting stock) for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an “interested” stockholder is prohibited, subject to certain exceptions.

Future sales, or the perception of future sales, by us or our existing stockholders in the public market could cause the market price for our Class A common stock to decline.

The sale of shares of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could harm the prevailing market price of shares of our Class A common stock. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

In addition, upon conversion of the $690.0 million and $632.5 million aggregate principal amount of 2025 Convertible Notes and 2027 Convertible Notes, respectively, we will pay in cash the principal amount of the respective Notes with any excess to be paid or delivered, as the case may be, in cash or shares of our Class A common stock or a combination of both at our election. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to raise additional funds through future offerings of our shares of Class A common stock or other securities.

Furthermore, Rook has entered into margin loan agreements pursuant to which, in addition to other collateral, it has pledged LLC Interests and shares of the Company’s Class A and Class B common stock (collectively, “Rook Units”) to secure a margin loan. If Rook were to default on its obligations under the margin loan and fail to cure such default, the lender would have the right to exchange and sell up to 15,000,000 Rook Units to satisfy Rook’s obligation. While the number of units are currently valued in excess of the margin loan, such an event could cause our stock price to decline.

Any Class A common stock that we issue under the 2020 Incentive Award Plan, or other equity incentive plans that we may adopt in the future, would dilute the percentage ownership held by the investors who purchase our Class A common stock. In the future, we may also issue securities in connection with investments, acquisitions or capital raising activities. In particular, the number of shares of our Class A common stock issued in connection with an investment or acquisition, or to raise additional equity capital, could constitute a material portion of our then-outstanding shares of our Class A common stock. Any such issuance of additional securities in the future may result in additional dilution to you or may adversely impact the price of our Class A common stock.

General risk factors

Our risk management policies and procedures may not be fully effective in mitigating our risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risk.

We operate in a rapidly changing industry. Accordingly, our risk management policies and procedures may not be fully effective to identify, monitor and manage all risks our business encounters. In addition, when we introduce new services, focus on new business types, or begin to operate in markets where we have a limited history of fraud loss, we may be less able to forecast and reserve accurately for those losses. If our policies and procedures are not fully effective or we are not successful in identifying and mitigating all risks to which we are or may be exposed, we may suffer uninsured liability, harm to our reputation or be subject to litigation or regulatory actions that could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. For example, if our security measures do not succeed, our business may be adversely affected. In addition, bad actors around the world use increasingly sophisticated methods to engage in illegal activities involving personal data, such as unauthorized use of another’s identity or payment information, unauthorized acquisition or use of credit or debit card details and other fraudulent use of another’s identity or information.

The increasing focus on sustainability and environmental, social and governance practices (“ESG”) could increase our costs, harm our reputation and adversely impact our financial results.

There has been increasing public focus by investors, customers, regulators, legislators, the media and other stakeholders on a variety of sustainability and ESG matters, including diversity initiatives. We experience pressure to make commitments relating to sustainability and ESG matters that affect us, including the design and implementation of specific risk mitigation strategic initiatives relating to ESG. If we are not effective in addressing such matters affecting our business, or setting and meeting relevant sustainability goals, our reputation and financial results may suffer. In addition, this emphasis on sustainability and ESG matters has resulted and may result in the adoption of new laws and regulations, including new reporting requirements. If we fail to comply with new laws, regulations or reporting requirements, our reputation and business could be adversely impacted, and we could be subject to significant fines and penalties, including risk of litigation and investigation. Any harm to our reputation could further negatively impact employee engagement and retention, the willingness of customers to do business with us, and investment decisions. We may experience increased costs in order to execute upon our sustainability and ESG goals and measure achievement of those goals, which could have an adverse impact on our business and financial condition.

If securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they downgrade our stock or our sector, or if there is any fluctuation in our credit rating, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock relies in part on the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We do not control these analysts. Securities and industry analysts may not publish research on our Company. If securities or industry analysts do not continue coverage of our Company, the trading price of our shares would likely be negatively impacted. Furthermore, if one or more of the analysts who do cover us downgrade our stock or our industry, or the stock of any of our competitors, or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our stock could decline. If one or more of these analysts stops covering us or fails to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the market, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Additionally, any fluctuation in the credit rating of us or our subsidiaries may impact our ability to access debt markets in the future or increase our cost of future debt which could have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial condition, which in return may adversely affect the trading price of shares of our Class A common stock.

Short sellers of our stock may be manipulative and may drive down the market price of our common stock.

Short selling is the practice of selling securities that the seller does not own, but rather has borrowed or intends to borrow from a third party with the intention of buying identical securities at a later date to return to the lender. A short seller hopes to profit from a decline in the value of the securities between the sale of the borrowed securities and the purchase of the replacement shares, as the short seller expects to pay less in that purchase than it received in the sale. It is therefore in the short seller's interest for the price of the stock to decline, and some short sellers publish, or arrange for the publication of, opinions or characterizations regarding the relevant issuer, often involving misrepresentations of the issuer's business prospects and similar matters calculated to create negative market momentum, which may permit them to obtain profits for themselves as a result of selling the stock short.

In April 2023, short seller Blue Orca Capital issued a short report on us, resulting in a decrease in the price of our Class A common stock on the day the short report was issued. Subsequently, numerous lawsuits were filed against us, which the court dismissed with prejudice.

As a public entity, we may be the subject of additional concerted efforts by short sellers to spread negative information in order to gain a market advantage. In addition, the publication of misinformation may also result in further lawsuits, the uncertainty and expense of which could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and reputation. There are no assurances that we will not face further short sellers' efforts or similar tactics in the future, and the market price of our common stock may decline as a result of their actions.

The impact of war, including in Europe and the Middle East, on the global economy, energy supplies and raw materials is uncertain, but may prove to negatively impact our business and operations.

The short and long-term implications of war, including in Europe and the Middle East, are difficult to predict at this time. We continue to monitor any adverse impact that the outbreak of the wars and the subsequent institution of sanctions may have on the global economy in general, on our business and operations and on the businesses and operations of our suppliers and other third parties with which we conduct business. For example, prolonged conflicts in Europe or the Middle East may result in increased inflation, escalating energy prices and constrained availability, and thus increasing costs, of raw materials. We will continue to monitor this fluid situation and develop contingency plans as necessary to address any disruptions to our business operations as they develop.

The Israel Defense Force (the "IDF"), the national military of Israel, is a conscripted military service, subject to certain exceptions. We conduct certain operations in Israel, where approximately 5% of our employees reside. A number of our employees are subject to military service in the IDF and have been, or may be, called to serve. It is possible that there will be further military reserve duty call-ups in the future, which may affect our business due to a shortage of skilled labor and loss of institutional knowledge, and necessary mitigation measures we may take to respond to a decrease in labor availability, such as overtime and third-party outsourcing, for example, may have unintended negative effects and adversely impact our results of operations, liquidity or cash flows.

To the extent the wars in Europe or the Middle East may adversely affect our business as discussed above, it may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described herein. Such risks include, but are not limited to, adverse effects on macroeconomic conditions, including inflation; disruptions to our global technology infrastructure, including through cyberattack, ransom attack, or cyber-intrusion; adverse changes in international trade policies and relations; disruptions in global supply chains; and constraints, volatility, or disruption in the capital markets, any of which could negatively affect our business and financial condition.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

We have developed and implemented a cybersecurity risk management program designed to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our internal and customer facing IT Systems and Confidential Information.

We have designed our program taking into account the National Institute of Standards and Technology Cybersecurity Framework ("NIST CSF") and Center For Internet Security ("CIS") Controls. These standards, along with other industry benchmarks, such as the PCI DSS, are used as a guide to help us identify, assess, and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business, but this does not imply that we meet any particular technical standards, specifications, or requirements at all times.

Our cybersecurity risk management program is integrated into our overall enterprise risk management program, and shares common methodologies, reporting channels and governance processes that apply across the enterprise risk management program to other legal, compliance, strategic, operational, and financial risk areas. As part of our enterprise risk assessment function, which is led by our General Counsel and Vice President of Internal Audit, we have implemented processes designed to assess, identify and manage the material risks facing the Company, including from cybersecurity risks. As part of this process, our IT organization assesses cybersecurity risk and evaluates our policies, procedures, skill sets and tools, with the aim to identify and address, as appropriate, areas of vulnerability. Our internal audit team performs testing to assess whether our program is appropriately designed and operating as intended.

Key elements of our cybersecurity risk management program include, but are not limited to the following:

- risk assessments designed to help identify material cybersecurity risks to our IT Systems and Confidential Information;
- a security team principally responsible for managing (1) our cybersecurity risk assessment processes, (2) our security controls, and (3) our response to cybersecurity incidents;
- the use of external service providers, where appropriate, to assess, test or otherwise assist with aspects of our security processes;
- designing products and services with cybersecurity in mind;
- cybersecurity awareness training, including internal phishing tests of our employees, contractors, consultants, or any third-parties who will have access to our IT Systems, information, products, services, or our broader enterprise IT environment;
- a cybersecurity incident response plan that includes procedures for responding to cybersecurity incidents; and
- a third-party risk management process for key service providers, suppliers, and vendors based on their criticality and risk profile.

We have not identified risks from known cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any prior cybersecurity incidents, that have materially affected us, including our operations, business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. We face certain ongoing risks from cybersecurity threats that, if realized, are reasonably likely to materially affect us. See *"Risk Factor–Our inability to protect our IT Systems and Confidential Information from continually evolving cybersecurity risks, security breaches or other technological risks could affect our reputation and brand among our merchants and consumers and may expose us to material financial penalties and legal liability."*

Cybersecurity Governance

Our Board considers cybersecurity risk as part of its risk oversight function and has delegated to the Audit Committee ("Committee") oversight of cybersecurity and other information technology risks. The Committee oversees management's implementation of our cybersecurity risk management program.

The Committee receives periodic reports from management on our cybersecurity risks and program. In addition, management updates the Committee, as necessary, regarding any significant cybersecurity incidents. The Committee reports to the full Board regarding its activities, including those related to cybersecurity. The full Board also receives briefings from management on our cyber risk management program.

Our management team, including the VP of Enterprise Security & Compliance and Director of Enterprise Security & Compliance, is responsible for assessing and managing our material risks from cybersecurity threats. The team has primary responsibility for our overall cybersecurity risk management program and supervises our internal cybersecurity personnel. Our management team's collective experience includes a diverse background in fintech and other industries, with decades of experience in various aspects of cybersecurity.

Our management team stays informed about and monitors efforts to prevent, detect, mitigate, and remediate cybersecurity risks and incidents through various means, which may include briefings from internal security personnel; threat intelligence and other information obtained from governmental, public or private sources, including external consultants engaged by us; and alerts and reports produced by security tools deployed in the IT environment. In addition, our VP of Enterprise Security & Compliance and Director of Enterprise Security & Compliance brings extensive expertise in risk assessment and management, regulatory compliance (including PCI DSS, GDPR, and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), incident response, data protection and privacy, security monitoring and threat intelligence, and the implementation of advanced security technologies.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We are headquartered in a leased office located in Center Valley, Pennsylvania. Our current lease expires on December 31, 2026.

In addition, we have various other leased premises in the U.S. and internationally. For leases that are scheduled to expire during the next 12 months, we may negotiate new lease agreements, renew existing lease agreements or use alternate facilities. We believe that our facilities are adequate for our needs and believe that we should be able to renew any of our leases or secure similar property without an adverse impact on our operations.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Our material legal proceedings are described in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Note 16, “Commitments and Contingencies.”

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information

Shift4 Payments, Inc. Class A common stock is quoted on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "FOUR." There is no established trading market for our Class B common stock or Class C common stock.

Holders

As of February 12, 2025, there were 213 holders of record of our Class A common stock, four holders of record of our Class B common stock and three holders of record of our Class C common stock. Because many of our shares of Class A common stock are held by brokers and institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of beneficial owners of our Class A common stock represented by these record holders.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

There were no unregistered equity securities sold from January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (a)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (in millions)
October 1, 2024 through October 31, 2024	—	—	—	$ 464.1
November 1, 2024 through November 30, 2024	8,800	$ 113.16	8,800	463.1
December 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024	1,067,800	102.06	1,067,800	354.1
Total	1,076,600			

(a) In, May 2024, our Board authorized a stock repurchase program (the "May 2024 Program"), pursuant to which we were authorized to repurchase up to $500.0 million of shares of our Class A common stock through December 31, 2025.

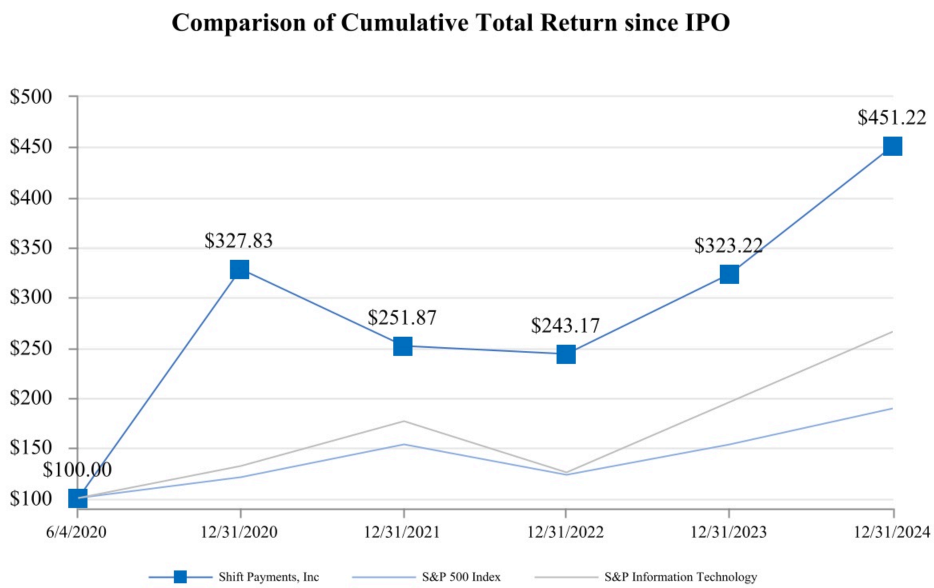
Dividend Policy

Since the IPO, we have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock and we do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends on our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. Holders of our Class B common stock are not entitled to participate in any dividends declared by our Board. Furthermore, because we are a holding company, our ability to pay cash dividends on our Class A common stock depends on our receipt of cash distributions from Shift4 Payments, LLC and, through Shift4 Payments, LLC, cash distributions and dividends from our other direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries. Our ability to pay dividends may be restricted by the terms of any future credit agreement or any future debt or preferred equity securities of us or our subsidiaries. Any future determination as to the declaration and payment of dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our Board, subject to compliance with contractual restrictions and covenants in the agreements governing our current and future indebtedness. Any such determination will also depend upon our business prospects, results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements and availability and other factors that our Board may deem relevant.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph and table compare the total shareholder return from June 5, 2020, the date on which our Class A common shares commenced trading on the New York Stock Exchange, NYSE, through December 31, 2024 of (i) our Class A common shares, (ii) the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index ("S&P 500 Index"), and (iii) the Standard and Poor's 500 Information Technology Index ("S&P Information Technology"). The stock performance graph and table assume an initial investment of $100 on June 5, 2020.

The performance graph and table are not intended to be indicative of future performance. The performance graph and table shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of the Company's filings under the Securities Act.



	June 4, 2020	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2024
Shift4 Payments, Inc.	$ 100.00	$ 327.83	$ 251.87	$ 243.17	$ 323.22	$ 451.22
S&P 500 Index	$ 100.00	$ 120.68	$ 153.14	$ 123.36	$ 153.26	$ 188.98
S&P Information Technology	$ 100.00	$ 132.09	$ 176.15	$ 125.23	$ 195.85	$ 265.74

ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is intended to provide a reader of our consolidated financial statements with a narrative from the perspective of our management on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and certain other factors that may affect our future results. You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our financial statements and the related notes and other financial data included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this Annual Report, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review Item 1A of this Annual Report for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

A discussion regarding our financial condition and results of operation for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023 is presented below. A discussion regarding our financial condition and results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2022 is included under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, filed with the SEC on February 29, 2024.

Overview

At Shift4, our mission is to boldly redefine commerce by simplifying complex payments ecosystems across the world.

We are a leading independent provider of software and payment processing solutions in the U.S. based on total volume of payments processed. We power billions of transactions annually for hundreds of thousands of businesses in virtually every industry. We achieved our leadership position through decades of solving business and operational challenges facing our customers' overall commerce needs. Our merchants range in size from small owner-operated local businesses to multinational enterprises conducting commerce globally.

Recent Developments

Chief Executive Officer Succession Planning

In December 2024, President Donald Trump nominated Jared Isaacman, our Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board, to be the next administrator of NASA. Mr. Isaacman has announced his intention to remain as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board subject to the ratification and confirmation by the U.S. Senate, and to retain the majority of his equity interest while reducing his voting power. As a result, Mr. Isaacman intends to continue to serve as the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board during the confirmation process. As part of planned succession planning, Taylor Lauber, our President, is expected to succeed Mr. Isaacman as our Chief Executive Officer upon Mr. Isaacman's confirmation by the U.S. Senate.

As previously disclosed, our Board periodically reviews the Company's leadership structure and may make such changes in the future as it deems appropriate. The Board recognizes that one of its key responsibilities is to evaluate and determine its optimal leadership structure to provide robust oversight of management and to determine whether it continues to best serve the Company and its stockholders. The nominating and corporate governance committee of our Board is responsible for overseeing the Company's succession plan for the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officer roles. We continually strive to foster the professional development of management and team members. As a result, we have developed what we believe to be a very experienced and strong group of leaders, with their performance subject to ongoing monitoring and evaluation, as potential successors to our senior management.

Pending Acquisitions

On February 16, 2025, we entered into a Transaction Agreement (the "Transaction Agreement") with Global Blue Group Holding AG, a stock corporation incorporated under the laws of Switzerland ("Global Blue"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Transaction Agreement.

Pursuant to the Transaction Agreement, and upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, we have agreed to file with the commercial register of the Canton of Zurich the documentation for the formation of a new wholly-owned Swiss limited liability company (“Merger Sub”), and following such registration of Merger Sub, cause Merger Sub to commence as promptly as reasonably practicable (but in no event later than 25 business days following the date of the Transaction Agreement), a tender offer (the “Offer”) to acquire all of the outstanding (i) registered ordinary shares, nominal value of CHF 0.01 per share, of Global Blue (the “Global Blue Common Shares”), at a price per share equal to $7.50 (the “Common Shares Consideration”), (ii) registered series A convertible preferred shares, nominal value of CHF 0.01 per share, of Global Blue (the “Global Blue Series A Shares”), at a price per share equal to $10.00, (iii) registered series B convertible preferred shares, nominal value of CHF 0.01 per share, of Global Blue (the “Global Blue Series B Shares”, and together with the Global Blue Common Shares and the GB Series A Shares, the “Global Blue Shares”), at a price per share equal to $11.81.

Pursuant to the Transaction Agreement, Merger Sub’s obligation (and our obligation to cause Merger Sub) to accept for payment (such time of acceptance, the “Acceptance Time”) and pay for any Global Blue Shares tendered pursuant to the Offer is subject to customary conditions, including that, prior to the expiration of the Offer: (i) there be validly tendered and not properly withdrawn a number of Global Blue Shares that, together with any Global Blue Shares directly or indirectly owned by us or Merger Sub, would represent at least 90% of all the Global Blue Shares outstanding at the Acceptance Time (excluding any Global Blue Shares held by Global Blue) (the “Minimum Condition”); (ii) no governmental entity of competent jurisdiction in certain applicable jurisdictions shall have enacted or promulgated any law or order (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) to prohibit, restrain, enjoin or make illegal the consummation of the Offer that remains in effect; (iii) certain required regulatory approvals shall have been obtained, received or deemed to have been received or in the case of any applicable waiting period, such waiting period shall have terminated or expired, in each case, either unconditionally or subject only to conditions the satisfaction of which would not have a Burdensome Effect (as defined in the Transaction Agreement); (iv) the Transaction Agreement shall not have been terminated; (v) Global Blue shall have obtained a written confirmation of the Swiss Federal Tax Administration confirming that the transaction structure does not result in Swiss withholding tax being triggered or imposed on Global Blue or Merger Sub as a result of or in connection with the Merger (as defined below) pursuant to the liquidation by proxy doctrine (stellvertretende Liquidation); and (vi) certain other customary conditions set forth in the Transaction Agreement, including on Annex C of the Transaction Agreement.

Following the completion of the Offer and provided that at such time we directly or indirectly have acquired or control at least 90% of the then outstanding Global Blue Shares (excluding Global Blue Shares held by Global Blue), we and Global Blue intend that, in accordance with the laws of Switzerland, and a merger agreement (the “Merger Agreement”) to be entered into between Merger Sub and Global Blue following the Acceptance Time, Merger Sub and Global Blue will consummate a statutory squeeze-out merger pursuant to which Global Blue will be merged with and into Merger Sub in accordance with Article 8 (2) of the Swiss Merger Act, and Merger Sub will continue as the surviving entity (the “Merger”). At the effective time of the Merger, each Global Blue Share (other than Global Blue Shares owned by us or Merger Sub) that is not validly tendered and accepted pursuant to the Offer after the Acceptance Time will thereupon be cancelled by operation of law as of the deletion of Global Blue from the commercial register in accordance with Article 21 (3) of the Swiss Merger Act and converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration, and each Global Blue Share owned by us or Merger Sub will thereupon be deemed cancelled without any conversion thereof, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement.

The foregoing description of the Offer, the Merger and the Transaction Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Transaction Agreement. The Transaction Agreement has been incorporated herein by reference to provide information regarding the terms of the Transaction Agreement and is not intended to modify or supplement any factual disclosures about Global Blue or us in any public reports filed with the SEC by Global Blue or us. In particular, the assertions embodied in the representations, warranties and covenants contained in the Transaction Agreement were made only for the purposes of the Transaction Agreement, were solely for the benefit of the parties to the Transaction Agreement, and may be subject to limitations agreed upon by the contracting parties, including being qualified by information in confidential disclosure schedules provided by Global Blue to us in connection with the signing of the Transaction Agreement. These disclosure schedules contain information that modifies, qualifies and creates exceptions to the representations and warranties set forth in the Transaction Agreement. Moreover, the representations and warranties in the Transaction Agreement were used for the purpose of allocating risk between Global Blue and us, rather than establishing matters of fact. Accordingly, the representations and warranties in the Transaction Agreement may not constitute the actual state of facts about Global Blue or us. The representations and warranties set forth in the Transaction Agreement may also be subject to a contractual standard of materiality different from that generally applicable to investors under federal securities laws. Therefore, the Transaction Agreement is included with this filing only to provide investors with information regarding the terms of the Transaction Agreement, and not to provide investors with any other factual information regarding the parties or their respective businesses.

Tender and Support Agreements

On February 16, 2025, in connection with the Transaction Agreement, we entered into Tender and Support Agreements (each a "Support Agreement" and collectively, the "Support Agreements") with each of the following shareholders of Global Blue (i) SL Globetrotter, L.P., (ii) Global Blue Holding LP, (iii) Ant International Technologies (Hong Kong) Holding Limited, (iv) CK Opportunities Wolverine S.À.R.L., (v) Partners Group Private Equity (Master Fund), LLC, (vi) Partner Group Barrier Reef, L.P., (vii) Partners Group Client Access 5 L.P. Inc., (viii) Tencent Mobility Limited and (ix) certain other investors of Global Blue management (each, a "Supporting Shareholder", and together, the "Supporting Shareholders"), pursuant to which each Supporting Shareholder agreed, among other things, to tender its Global Blue Shares in the Offer and vote its Global Blue Shares at any meeting of the shareholders of Global Blue (i) for, among other things, the approval and adoption of the Board Modification and any other proposal required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, (ii) against any proposal or motion that would reasonably be expected to (A) directly result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or any other obligation or agreement of Global Blue contained in the Transaction Agreement, or (B) result in any conditions to the Offer set forth in Annex C of the Transaction Agreement not being satisfied prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time on September 30, 2025 (or February 16, 2026 if such date is extended pursuant to the Transaction Agreement), (iii) against any change in the Global Blue Board (other than the Board Modification or in the event of a director's death or resignation, to fill the vacancy created thereby) and (iv) against any Company Takeover Proposal and against any other action, agreement or transaction involving Global Blue that would reasonably be expected to materially impede, materially delay or prevent the consummation of the Offer. As of February 16, 2025, the Supporting Shareholders owned an aggregate of approximately 90% of the Global Blue Shares.

The foregoing description of the Support Agreements does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of each of the Support Agreements.

Debt Commitment Letter

On February 16, 2025, in connection with the Transaction Agreement, Shift4 Payments, LLC, entered into a commitment letter with Goldman Sachs Bank USA ("GS"), pursuant to which GS has committed to (i) provide Shift4 Payments, LLC with 364-day bridge loan facilities in an aggregate principal amount of $1.795 billion (the "Bridge Facilities"), consisting of (x) a senior secured 364-day bridge loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of $1.0 billion (the "Senior Secured Bridge Facility") and (y) a senior unsecured 364-day bridge loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of $795.0 million (the "Senior Unsecured Bridge Facility"), in each case, subject to customary conditions, and (ii) to backstop an amendment to, or replacement of, Shift4 Payments, LLC's existing $450.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Backstop Revolving Facility" and, together with the Bridge Facilities, collectively, the "Facilities") in order to, among other things, permit the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, the incurrence of the Bridge Facilities and any other permanent financing issued in lieu thereof or to refinance the loans thereunder, in each case, subject to customary conditions. The Facilities are available together with cash on hand to, among other things, finance the consideration payable by us and our subsidiaries under the Transaction Agreement, refinance certain indebtedness of GB and its subsidiaries, and to pay costs, fees and expenses in connection with the Facilities and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement. Prior to the funding thereof, Shift4 Payments, LLC may, at its election, reallocate the commitments under the Bridge Facilities among the Senior Secured Bridge Facility and the Senior Unsecured Bridge Facility. The consummation of the Offer and the Merger are not subject to any financing condition.

Please see Part I Item 1A. "Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Transactions" for an overview of the risks related to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement.

Recent Acquisitions

On November 18, 2024, we completed the acquisition of Eigen Payments ("Eigen") for $115.0 million of cash, net of cash acquired. Eigen is a Canadian-based provider of payment solutions for the retail, restaurant and hospitality industries.

On November 8, 2024, we completed the acquisition of Givex Corp. ("Givex") for $127.8 million of cash, net of cash acquired. Givex is a global provider of gift cards, loyalty programs, and point-of-sale solutions.

We believe both of these transactions will increase our customer base and geographic footprint.

Factors Impacting Our Business and Results of Operations

In general, our results of operations are impacted by factors such as the adoption of software solutions that are integrated with our payment solutions, continued investment in our core capabilities, ongoing pursuit of strategic acquisitions, and macro-level economic trends.

Increased adoption of software-integrated payments. We primarily generate revenue through fees assessed on end-to-end payment volume initiated through our internal sales team and our integrated software partners. These fees include volume-based payments, transaction fees and subscription fees for software and technology solutions. We expect to continue to grow through both our internal sales team and integrated software partners, both of which have proven to be an effective and efficient way of acquiring new merchants and servicing these relationships.

Continued focus on converting our gateway-only customers to our end-to-end payments offering. Currently, a significant percentage of our merchant base relies only on our proprietary gateway technology solution to process card-based payments. However, as more of these gateway-only merchants choose to also adopt our end-to-end payment solutions, our revenue per merchant is expected to increase given the fees we generate on end-to-end payment processing services are significantly higher than the per transaction fees we earn on gateway-only services. We also have the opportunity to implement price increases for gateway-only merchants who have chosen to not adopt our end-to-end payment solutions.

Mix of our merchant base. We continue to experience a shift to higher average revenue and volume per merchant. The revenue and margin of each merchant within our portfolio is affected by several factors, including the amount of payment volume processed, the industry vertical in which the merchant operates, and the number of solutions implemented by the merchant.

Ability to attract and retain internal sales team and software partners. Our ability to attract and retain our internal sales team and software partners impacts our future growth and our ability to service our existing base of merchants. To facilitate internal talent attraction and retention, we strive to make Shift4 an inclusive and safe workplace, with opportunities for our employees to grow and develop in their careers, supported by competitive compensation, benefits and health and wellness programs. It is also critical we maintain our product leadership through continued investment in innovative technology solutions as a means to ensure we retain our current software partners while attracting new software partners.

Investment in product, distribution and operations. We make significant investments in both new product development and existing product enhancements, such as mobile POS, cloud enablement for our software partners' existing systems, and contactless payments, including QR code based mobile payment technologies. New product features and functionality are brought to market through varied distribution and promotional activities, including collaborative efforts with industry leading software providers, tradeshows, and customer conferences. We will continue to invest in operational support in order to maintain service levels expected by our merchant customers.

Pursuit of strategic acquisitions. We intend to continue to pursue strategic acquisitions as part of our growth strategy that includes adding complementary technology capabilities to service our base of customers and adding critical sales and support capabilities within a specific industry vertical or geography. While these acquisitions are intended to add long-term value, in the short term they may have an adverse impact on operating margins.

Impact of international operations. As our international operations continue to expand, we will be increasingly subject to foreign exchange risk due to fluctuations in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and the foreign currencies of countries in which we operate. Additionally, as described elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, international operations expose us to additional risks and subject us to international laws and regulations.

Economic conditions and resulting consumer spending trends. Changes in macro-level consumer spending trends, as a result of inflation or reduced consumer confidence and discretionary spending, could affect the amount of volume processed on our platform, thus resulting in fluctuations in our revenue. There is additional political uncertainty in the U.S. as a result of the need for the federal government to increase its debt limit. A significant escalation or expansion of economic disruption could continue to impact consumer spending, broaden inflationary costs, and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. Our revenue is also impacted by seasonal consumer spending patterns, which historically have resulted in higher volumes and revenue being reported in our second and third fiscal quarters.

Key Financial Definitions

The following briefly describes the components of revenue and expenses as presented in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Gross revenue consists of payments-based revenue and subscription and other revenues:

Payments-based revenue includes fees for payment processing services and gateway services. Payment processing fees are primarily driven as a percentage of end-to-end payment volume. They may also have a fixed fee, a minimum monthly usage fee and a fee based on transactions. Gateway services, data encryption and tokenization fees are primarily driven by per transaction fees as well as monthly usage fees. Included in payments-based revenue are fees earned from our international payments platform, strategic enterprise merchant relationships, and alternative payments methods, including cryptocurrency, gift cards and stock donations.

Subscription and other revenues include software as a service ("SaaS") fees for POS systems and terminals provided to merchants. POS and terminal SaaS fees are assessed based on the type and quantity of equipment deployed to the merchant. SaaS fees also include statement fees, fees for our proprietary business intelligence software and other annual fees. Subscription and other revenues also includes revenue derived from hardware sales, software license sales, third-party residuals and fees charged for technology support.

Cost of sales consists of interchange and processing fees, residual commissions, equipment and other costs of sales:

Interchange and processing fees represent amounts owed to card issuing banks and assessments paid to card associations based on transaction processing volume. These also include fees incurred by third-parties for data transmission and settlement of funds, such as processors and our sponsor bank.

Residual commissions represent monthly payments to third-party distribution partners. These costs are typically based on a percentage of payments-based revenue.

Equipment represents our costs of devices that are sold to merchants.

Other costs of sales includes amortization of internally developed capitalized software development costs, purchased capitalized software, acquired technology and capitalized customer acquisition costs. It also includes shipping and handling costs related to the delivery of devices. Capitalized software development costs are amortized using the straight-line method on a product-by-product basis over the estimated useful life of the software. Capitalized software, acquired technology and capitalized customer acquisition costs are also amortized on a straight-line basis.

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation, benefits and other expenses associated with corporate management, finance, sales, human resources, shared services, information technology and other activities.

Revaluation of contingent liabilities represents adjustments to the fair value of contingent liabilities associated with acquisitions.

Depreciation and amortization expense consists of depreciation and amortization expenses related to merchant relationships, trademarks and trade names, residual commission buyouts, equipment under lease, leasehold improvements, other intangible assets, and property, plant and equipment. We depreciate and amortize our assets on a straight-line basis. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of the estimated life of the leasehold improvement or the remaining lease term. Maintenance and repairs, which do not extend the useful life of the respective assets, are charged to expense as incurred. Intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives which range from two years to twenty years.

Professional expenses consists of costs incurred for accounting, tax, legal, and consulting services. These include professional services related to acquisitions.

Advertising and marketing expenses relate to costs incurred to participate in industry tradeshows and dealer conferences, advertising initiatives to build brand awareness, and expenses to fulfill loyalty program rewards earned by software partners.

Interest income primarily consists of interest income earned on our cash and cash equivalents.

Other income (expense), net primarily consists of other non-operating items. This includes transactional gains and losses related to foreign currency.

Gain on investments in securities represents adjustments to the fair value of our investments in securities.

Change in TRA liability represents adjustments to the Tax Receivable Agreement ("TRA") liability.

Interest expense consists of interest costs incurred on our borrowings and amortization of capitalized financing costs.

Income tax benefit (expense) represents federal, state, local and foreign income taxes.

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests arises from net income from the non-owned portion of businesses where we have a controlling interest but less than 100% ownership. This represents the noncontrolling interests in Shift4 Payments, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which is comprised of the income allocated to Continuing Equity Owners as a result of their proportional ownership of LLC Interests. In addition, this represents the income allocated to shareholders of Vectron common stock besides us.

Comparison of Results for the Year Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

The following table sets forth the consolidated statements of operations for the periods presented.

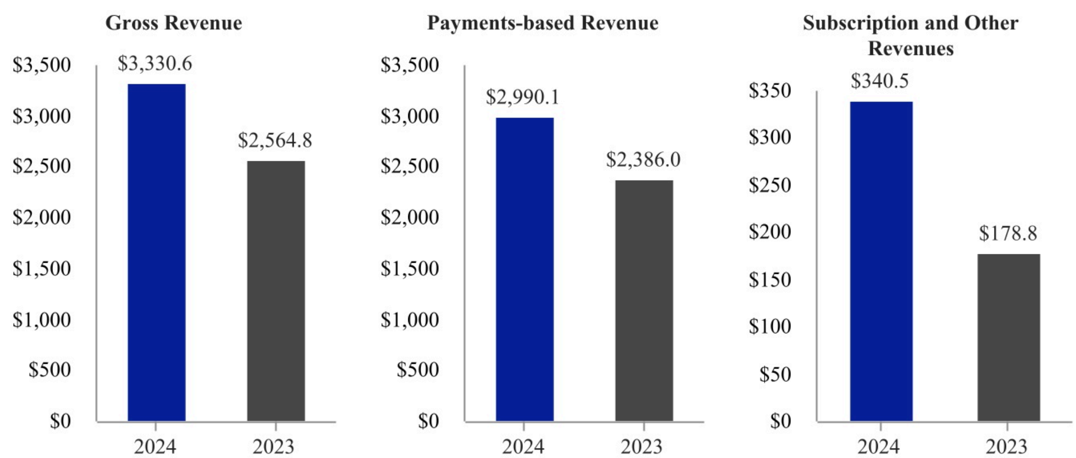
(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023	$ change
Payments-based revenue	$ 2,990.1	$ 2,386.0	$ 604.1
Subscription and other revenues	340.5	178.8	161.7
Gross revenue	3,330.6	2,564.8	765.8
Network fees	(1,976.2)	(1,624.4)	(351.8)
Other costs of sales (exclusive of certain depreciation and amortization expense shown separately below)	(381.3)	(252.6)	(128.7)
General and administrative expenses	(459.5)	(329.3)	(130.2)
Revaluation of contingent liabilities	(4.0)	(23.1)	19.1
Depreciation and amortization expense (a)	(199.5)	(153.8)	(45.7)
Impairment of intangible assets	—	(18.6)	18.6
Professional expenses	(41.4)	(33.1)	(8.3)
Advertising and marketing expenses	(21.7)	(15.1)	(6.6)
Income from operations	247.0	114.8	132.2
Interest income	33.7	31.9	1.8
Other income (expense), net	1.8	(3.9)	5.7
Gain on investments in securities	66.7	12.2	54.5
Change in TRA liability	(289.0)	(3.4)	(285.6)
Interest expense	(61.8)	(32.1)	(29.7)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(1.6)	119.5	(121.1)
Income tax benefit	296.1	3.4	292.7
Net income	294.5	122.9	171.6
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(64.9)	(36.7)	(28.2)
Net income attributable to Shift4 Payments, Inc.	$ 229.6	$ 86.2	$ 143.4

(a) Depreciation and amortization expense includes depreciation of equipment under lease of $54.4 million and $35.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Results of Operations

Year ended December 31, 2024 compared to year ended December 31, 2023

Revenues (in millions)



Gross revenue increased by $765.8 million, or 30%. Gross revenue is comprised of payments-based revenue and subscription and other revenues.

Payments-based revenue increased by $604.1 million, or 25%, primarily due to:

- The increase in end-to-end payment volume of $55.8 billion, or 51%, for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.
- Growth in end-to-end payment volume outpaced payments-based revenue growth, primarily due to our continued onboarding of larger merchants with lower unit pricing than our existing customer base.

Subscription and other revenues increased by $161.7 million, or 90%. The increase in subscription and other revenues was primarily driven by the impact of recent acquisitions as well as higher SaaS revenue associated with our SkyTab solutions.

Cost of Sales

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2024**	**2023**	**$ Change**
Network fees	$ (1,976.2)	$ (1,624.4)	$ (351.8)

The 22% increase in network fees was primarily due to the increase in payments-based revenue, which increased 25%.

Gross revenue less network fees increased by $414.0 million, or 44%, primarily due to the increase in end-to-end payment volume, the impact of recent acquisitions and higher SaaS revenue. See *Key Performance Indicators and Non-GAAP Measures* for a discussion and reconciliation of gross revenue less network fees.

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2024**	**2023**	**$ Change**
Other costs of sales (exclusive of certain depreciation and amortization expense)	$ (381.3)	$ (252.6)	$ (128.7)

The increase in other costs of sales was primarily driven by our recent acquisitions and incremental residual commissions associated with revenue growth.

Operating Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2024**	**2023**	**$ Change**
General and administrative expenses	$ (459.5)	$ (329.3)	$ (130.2)

The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to expenses associated with our continued growth, which includes the impact of our recent acquisitions.

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2024**	**2023**	**$ Change**
Revaluation of contingent liabilities	$ (4.0)	$ (23.1)	$ 19.1

The expense for revaluation of contingent liabilities during the year ended December 31, 2024 was primarily driven by fair value adjustments to contingent liabilities arising from various acquisitions we completed in 2022, 2023 and 2024. The expense for revaluation of contingent liabilities during the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily driven by the remeasurement of the contingent liability related to the acquisition of Online Payments Group.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Depreciation and amortization expense	$ (199.5)	$ (153.8)	$ (45.7)

The increase in depreciation and amortization expense was primarily due to the amortization of intangible assets recognized in connection with recent acquisitions, and increased equipment under lease associated with the growth of our SkyTab offering.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Impairment of intangible assets	$ —	$ (18.6)	$ 18.6

The non-cash impairment of intangible assets was $18.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. During the fourth quarter of 2023, in conjunction with the acquisition of Finaro, we ceased development on several in-process software development projects. It was determined that the intellectual property obtained in the Finaro transaction was better suited for the objectives of these projects.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Professional expenses	$ (41.4)	$ (33.1)	$ (8.3)

Professional expenses included expenses associated with acquisitions. The increase in professional expenses was primarily driven by higher acquisition-related costs as compared to the prior year period.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Advertising and marketing expenses	$ (21.7)	$ (15.1)	$ (6.6)

The increase in advertising and marketing expenses was primarily due to new sponsorship contracts.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Interest income	$ 33.7	$ 31.9	$ 1.8

The increase in interest income was primarily due to an increase in our average interest-earning cash balance.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Other income (expense), net	$ 1.8	$ (3.9)	$ 5.7

The increase in other income was primarily due to transactional gains related to foreign currency in 2024, as compared to losses in 2023.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Gain on investments in securities	$ 66.7	$ 12.2	$ 54.5

The realized gain on investments in securities for the year ended December 31, 2024 was due to the sale of one of our non-marketable equity investments. The unrealized gain on investments in securities for both the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was due to fair value adjustments to our non-marketable equity investments.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Change in TRA liability	$ (289.0)	$ (3.4)	$ (285.6)

During the year ended December 31, 2024, in connection with our assessment of the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets, we concluded that it was probable that we will be able to realize substantially all of the tax benefits associated with the TRA to date, based on estimates of future taxable income. In the future, we expect the TRA liability to increase as additional tax benefits are established through exchanges of LLC interests with Rook. See Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information on the TRA.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Interest expense	$ (61.8)	$ (32.1)	$ (29.7)

The increase in interest expense during the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily due to the issuance of our 2032 Senior Notes in August 2024. The annual cash interest expense related to the 2032 Senior Notes is expected to be approximately $74.0 million.

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	$ Change
Income tax benefit	$ 296.1	$ 3.4	$ 292.7

The income tax benefit for the year ended December 31, 2024 relates primarily to the release of the previously recorded valuation allowance against certain deferred tax assets in the U.S. During 2024, we assessed the realizability of deferred tax assets and concluded that it is more likely than not that our net deferred tax assets will be realized and that a full valuation allowance is no longer required. The assessment included the fact that as of September 30, 2024, we are no longer in a three-year cumulative loss position and are projecting sufficient income in future periods to realize our deferred tax assets. We expect income tax expense to increase in future years as a result of increased taxable income.

Key Performance Indicators and Non-GAAP Measures

The following table sets forth our key performance indicators and non-GAAP measures for the periods presented:

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023
End-to-end payment volume	$ 164,817.1	$ 109,034.0
Gross revenue less network fees	1,354.4	940.4
EBITDA	323.1	334.3
Adjusted EBITDA	677.4	459.9

End-to-end payment volume

End-to-end payment volume is defined as the total dollar amount of payments that we deliver for settlement on behalf of our merchants. Included in end-to-end payment volume are dollars routed via our international payments platform and alternative payment methods, including cryptocurrency and stock donations, plus volume we route to one or more third party merchant acquirers on behalf of strategic enterprise merchant relationships. This volume does not include volume processed through our legacy gateway-only offering.

Gross revenue less network fees, EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

We use supplemental measures of our performance which are derived from our consolidated financial information but which are not presented in our consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP. These non-GAAP financial measures include: gross revenue less network fees, which includes interchange and assessment fees; earnings before interest expense, interest income, income taxes, depreciation, and amortization (“EBITDA”); and Adjusted EBITDA.

Gross revenue less network fees represents a key performance metric that management uses to measure changes in the mix and value derived from our customer base as we continue to execute our strategy to expand our reach to serve larger, complex merchants.

Adjusted EBITDA is the primary financial performance measure used by management to evaluate its business and monitor results of operations. Adjusted EBITDA represents EBITDA further adjusted for certain non-cash and other nonrecurring items that management believes are not indicative of ongoing operations. These adjustments include acquisition, restructuring and integration costs, revaluation of contingent liabilities, unrealized gains or losses on investments in securities, changes in TRA liability, equity-based compensation expense, and foreign exchange and other nonrecurring items. The financial impact of certain elements of these activities is often significant to our overall financial performance and can adversely affect the comparability of our operating results and investors' ability to analyze the business from period to period.

We use non-GAAP financial measures to supplement financial information presented on a GAAP basis. We believe that excluding certain items from our GAAP results allows management to better understand our consolidated financial performance from period to period and better project our future consolidated financial performance as forecasts are developed at a level of detail different from that used to prepare GAAP-based financial measures. Moreover, we believe these non-GAAP financial measures provide our stakeholders with useful information to help them evaluate our operating results by facilitating an enhanced understanding of our operating performance and enabling them to make more meaningful period to period comparisons. There are limitations to the use of the non-GAAP financial measures presented in this Annual Report. Our non-GAAP financial measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. Other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate non-GAAP financial measures differently than we do, limiting the usefulness of those measures for comparative purposes.

The non-GAAP financial measures are not meant to be considered as indicators of performance in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP, and should be read only in conjunction with financial information presented on a GAAP basis. Reconciliations of gross revenue less network fees, EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure are presented below. We encourage you to review the reconciliations in conjunction with the presentation of the non-GAAP financial measures for each of the periods presented. In future periods, we may exclude such items and may incur income and expenses similar to these excluded items.

Reconciliations of gross revenue less network fees, EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

The tables below provide reconciliations of gross profit to gross revenue less network fees and net income on a consolidated basis for the periods presented to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA.

Gross revenue less network fees:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	**2023**
(in millions)		
Gross revenue	$ 3,330.6	$ 2,564.8
Less: Network fees	(1,976.2)	(1,624.4)
Less: Other costs of sales (exclusive of depreciation of equipment under lease)	(381.3)	(252.6)
	973.1	687.8
Less: Depreciation of equipment under lease	(54.4)	(35.3)
Gross profit (a)	$ 918.7	$ 652.5
Gross profit (a)	$ 918.7	$ 652.5
Add back: Other costs of sales	381.3	252.6
Add back: Depreciation of equipment under lease	54.4	35.3
Gross revenue less network fees	$ 1,354.4	$ 940.4

(a) The determination of gross profit is inclusive of depreciation of equipment under lease that is included in Depreciation and amortization expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The table reflects the determination of gross profit for all periods presented. Although gross profit is not presented on the Consolidated Statements of Operations, it represents the most comparable metric calculated under U.S. GAAP to non-GAAP gross revenues less network fees.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA:

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023
Net income	$ 294.5	$ 122.9
Interest expense	61.8	32.1
Interest income	(33.7)	(31.9)
Income tax benefit	(296.1)	(3.4)
Depreciation and amortization	296.6	214.6
EBITDA	323.1	334.3
Acquisition, restructuring and integration costs (a)	38.8	28.3
Revaluation of contingent liabilities (b)	4.0	23.1
Impairment of intangible assets	—	18.6
Gain on investments in securities (c)	(66.7)	(12.2)
Change in TRA liability (d)	289.0	3.4
Equity-based compensation (e)	67.9	59.1
Foreign exchange and other nonrecurring items (f)	21.3	5.3
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 677.4	$ 459.9

(a) For the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily consisted of $19.7 million of acquisition-related costs and $18.6 million of restructuring costs. For the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily consisted of $23.2 million of acquisition-related costs and $4.6 million of restructuring costs.

(b) Consisted of fair value adjustments to contingent liabilities arising from acquisitions.

(c) See Note 12 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information on the investments in non-marketable securities.

(d) See Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information on the TRA.

(e) Consisted of equity-based compensation expense for RSUs, including employer taxes for vested RSUs. See Note 19 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information on equity-based compensation. We exclude noncash equity-based compensation charges and additional Federal Insurance Contribution Act (“FICA”) and related payroll tax expense incurred when employees vest in restricted stock awards. Although noncash equity-based compensation and the additional FICA and related payroll tax expenses are necessary to attract and retain employees, we place our primary emphasis on stockholder dilution as compared to the accounting charges related to such equity-based compensation plans.

(f) For the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily consisted of $9.7 million of other non-routine selling, general, and administrative expenses, $7.8 million of expenses related to the upgrade of our internal IT systems, and $5.2 million of legal and professional expenses for non-routine matters, partially offset by $1.4 million of unrealized foreign exchange gains. For the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily consisted of $4.0 million of unrealized foreign exchange losses and $1.9 million of legal and professional expenses for non-routine matters.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

We have historically sourced our liquidity requirements primarily with cash flow from operations and, when needed, with debt or equity financing. The principal uses for liquidity have been acquisitions, capital expenditures, share repurchases and debt service. As of December 31, 2024, our cash and cash equivalents balance was $1,211.9 million, of which approximately $163.5 million was held outside of the U.S. by our foreign legal entities. In addition, “Settlement assets” includes $226.7 million of cash that will be used to settle merchant liabilities. The cash included within Settlement assets is typically paid to merchants within a few days of receipt in order to settle related liabilities.

As of December 31, 2024, the $690.0 million of 2025 Convertible Notes are classified as current on our balance sheet, as they will mature within 12 months. We intend to settle conversions for the Convertible Notes by paying in cash up to the principal amount of the Convertible Notes with any excess to be paid or delivered, as the case may be, in cash or shares of Class A common stock or a combination of both at our election, based on the conversion rate.

See “Pending Acquisitions—Debt Commitment Letter” for a description of our financing arrangements in connection with the Transaction Agreement described in that section.

We do not intend to pay cash dividends on our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. Shift4 Payments, Inc. is a holding company that does not conduct any business operations of its own. As a result, Shift4 Payments, Inc.’s ability to pay cash dividends on its common stock, if any, is dependent upon cash dividends and distributions and other transfers from Shift4 Payments, LLC. The amounts available to Shift4 Payments, Inc. to pay cash dividends are subject to the covenants and distribution restrictions in its subsidiaries’ agreements governing its indebtedness, including covenants in such agreements providing that the payments of dividends or other distributions are subject to annual limitations based on our market capitalization.

The following table sets forth summary cash flow information for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in millions)	**2024**	**2023**
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 500.3	$ 346.0
Net cash used in investing activities	(691.1)	(301.9)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	929.2	(109.9)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	(21.6)	11.1
Change in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 716.8	$ (54.7)

Operating activities

Net cash provided by operating activities consists of net income adjusted for certain non-cash items and changes in other assets and liabilities.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, net cash provided by operating activities of $500.3 million was primarily a result of net income of $294.5 million, change in TRA liability of $289.0 million, depreciation and amortization of $296.6 million and equity-based compensation of $65.5 million, partially offset by deferred income taxes of $(322.0) million, gain on investments in securities of $(66.7) million and an impact from working capital items of $(75.9) million.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash provided by operating activities of $346.0 million was primarily a result of net income of $122.9 million, depreciation and amortization of $214.6 million, equity-based compensation of $57.4 million, and revaluation of contingent liabilities of $23.1 million, partially offset by gain on investments in securities of $(12.2) million and an impact from working capital items of $(95.2) million.

Investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities includes cash paid for acquisitions, deposits made with our sponsor bank, residual commission buyouts, purchases of property, plant and equipment, purchases of equipment to be leased, purchases of intangible assets, investments in securities, and capitalized software development costs.

Net cash used in investing activities was $691.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, an increase of $389.2 million compared to net cash used in investing activities of $301.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was primarily the result of a $384.9 million increase in net cash paid for acquisitions and $73.2 million of deposits made with our sponsor bank, offset by a $111.5 million increase in proceeds from the sale of investments in securities.

Financing activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $929.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, an increase of $1,039.1 million compared to net cash used in financing activities of $109.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was primarily due to the $1,100.0 million of proceeds received from the issuance of the 2032 Senior Notes in 2024 and a $73.2 million increase in borrowings on the settlement line of credit, partially offset by $70.8 million of customer bank deposits being returned to depositors in connection with our transition of Finaro from a bank to a payment institution in 2024 and a $40.5 million increase in payments for the repurchase of common stock.

Settlement assets includes both cash and receivables from card networks. From period to period, the mix of cash and receivables included in Settlement assets may change, driving increases or decreases in financing cash flow.

Convertible Notes, Senior Notes and Revolving Credit Facility

As of December 31, 2024, we had $2,872.5 million total principal amount of debt outstanding, including $690.0 million of 2025 Convertible Notes, $450.0 million of 2026 Senior Notes, $632.5 million of 2027 Convertible Notes and $1,100.0 million of 2032 Senior Notes.

As of December 31, 2023, we had $1,772.5 million total principal amount of debt outstanding, including $690.0 million of 2025 Convertible Notes, $450.0 million of 2026 Senior Notes, and $632.5 million of 2027 Convertible Notes.

Convertible Notes – 2025 Notes

In December 2020, Shift4 Payments, Inc. issued an aggregate principal amount of $690.0 million of 2025 Convertible Notes, to qualified institutional buyers in an offering exempt from registration under the Securities Act. We received net proceeds, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and estimated offering expenses, of approximately $673.6 million from the 2025 Convertible Notes Offering. The net proceeds of the 2025 Convertible Notes Offering, together with cash on hand, was used for general corporate purposes. The 2025 Convertible Notes do not bear regular interest, and the principal amount of the 2025 Convertible Notes does not accrete and will mature on December 15, 2025 unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. The initial conversion rate is 12.4262 shares of Class A common stock per $1,000 principal amount of 2025 Convertible Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $80.48 per share of Class A common stock), subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of specified events. None of the specified events for the conversion of the 2025 Convertible Notes occurred as of December 31, 2024.

Senior Notes – 2026 Notes

In October 2020, Shift4 Payments, LLC and Shift4 Payments Finance Sub, Inc. (together, the "Issuers") issued an aggregate $450.0 million principal amount of the 2026 Senior Notes. We received net proceeds, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and estimated offering expenses, of approximately $442.8 million from the offering of the 2026 Senior Notes. The net proceeds of the 2026 Senior Notes offering, together with cash on hand, were used to repay all indebtedness outstanding under the First Lien Term Loan Facility. The 2026 Senior Notes mature on November 1, 2026, and accrue interest at a rate of 4.625% per year. Interest on the 2026 Senior Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on each May 1, and November 1, commencing on May 1, 2021. At any time, the Issuers may redeem all or a portion of the 2026 Senior Notes at the redemption prices set forth in the indenture governing the 2026 Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but excluding, the date of redemption. In March 2022, we entered into a supplemental indenture to allow for the repurchase of capital stock as part of the Market Capitalization exception under the original indenture.

Convertible Notes – 2027 Notes

In July 2021, Shift4 Payments, Inc. issued an aggregate principal amount of $632.5 million of 2027 Convertible Notes to qualified institutional buyers in an offering exempt from registration under the Securities Act. We received net proceeds, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and estimated offering expenses, of approximately $617.7 million from the offering of the 2027 Convertible Notes. The net proceeds of the 2027 Convertible Notes Offering, together with cash on hand, was used for general corporate purposes. The 2027 Convertible Notes will mature on August 1, 2027, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted, and accrue interest at a rate of 0.50% per year. Interest on the 2027 Convertible Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on each February 1 and August 1, commencing on February 1, 2022. We will settle conversions by paying in cash up to the principal amount of the 2027 Convertible Notes with any excess to be paid or delivered, as the case may be, in cash or shares of Class A common stock or a combination of both at our election, based on the conversion rate. The initial conversion rate is 8.1524 shares of Class A common stock per $1,000 principal amount of 2027 Convertible Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $122.66 per share of Class A common stock), subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of specified events. None of the specified events for the conversion of the 2027 Convertible Notes occurred as of December 31, 2024.

Senior Notes – 2032 Notes

In August 2024, the Issuers issued an aggregate $1,100.0 million principal amount of the 2032 Senior Notes. We received net proceeds, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and estimated offering expenses, of approximately $1,088.7 million from the offering of the 2032 Senior Notes. The 2032 Senior Notes mature on August 15, 2032, and accrue interest at a rate of 6.750% per year. Interest on the 2032 Senior Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on each February 15, and August 15, commencing on February 15, 2025. At any time on or after August 15, 2027, the Issuers may redeem all or a portion of the 2032 Senior Notes at the redemption prices set forth in the indenture governing the 2032 Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but excluding, the date of redemption.

Second Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Facility

In September 2024, Shift4 Payments, LLC (the "Borrower") entered into a Second Amended and Restated First Lien Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"), providing for a $450.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility ("Revolving Credit Facility"), $112.5 million of which is available for the issuance of letters of credit. The Credit Agreement amended, restated and replaced the Borrower's prior Amended and Restated First Lien Credit Agreement, entered into on January 29, 2021, as amended, and refinanced the $100.0 million revolving credit facility thereunder. The Company capitalized approximately $4.3 million of financing fees in connection with this refinancing.

Loans incurred under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest a rate per annum equal to, at the Borrower's option, either (i) a term SOFR based rate (subject to a 0.0% floor), plus a margin of 2.00% per annum, or (ii) an alternate base rate (equal to the highest of the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 0.50%, the term SOFR rate for an interest period for one month (subject to a 0.0% floor) plus 1.00%, and the prime rate announced by the administrative agent from time to time), plus a margin of 1.00% per annum. The Revolving Credit Facility matures on September 5, 2029. The Credit Agreement requires periodic interest payments until maturity on any outstanding amounts borrowed. In addition, the Borrower is required to pay a commitment fee under the Revolving Credit Facility in respect of the unutilized commitments thereunder at a rate of 0.25% per annum. The Borrower is also subject to customary letter of credit and agency fees.

There were no borrowings and borrowing capacity on the Revolving Credit Facility was $450.0 million as of December 31, 2024.

Settlement Line Agreement

In September 2024, we entered into the Settlement Line Credit Agreement (the "Settlement Line Agreement"), by and between Shift4 LLC, as the borrower, and Citizens Bank, N.A. ("Citizens"), as the lender, providing for a settlement line of credit with an aggregate available amount of up to $100.0 million (the "Settlement Line"). Draws under the Settlement Line bear interest at a rate per annum equal to either (x) a daily simple SOFR based rate (subject to a 0.0% floor), plus an applicable margin of 0.75%, or (y) to the extent required by the Settlement Line Agreement upon the occurrence of certain specified events, an alternate base rate (equal to the highest of the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 0.50%, the daily simple SOFR rate (subject to a 0.0% floor) plus 1.00%, and the prime rate announced by Citizens from time to time). In addition to making periodic interest payments on the principal amount of outstanding draws under the Settlement Line, we are required to pay an unused fee under the Settlement Line in respect of the unused availability thereunder at a rate equal to 0.15% per annum. The purpose of the Settlement Line is to provide financing for certain settlement obligations of Shift4 LLC's merchants and to eliminate the requirement for cash collateral under the sponsorship agreement with Citizens (the "Sponsorship Agreement"), which was amended in conjunction with the closing of the settlement line agreement. The Settlement Line is scheduled to mature on September 29, 2025, subject to extensions. As of December 31, 2024, there were $73.2 million of borrowings against the Settlement Line. The borrowings against the Settlement Line have been deposited in an account owned and controlled by Citizens. The deposit and borrowing have been netted on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet because a right of offset exists and the parties intend to net settle.

Covenants

The Company expects to be in compliance with such financial covenants for at least 12 months following the issuance of these consolidated financial statements.

Stock repurchases

In May 2024, the Board authorized a stock repurchase program (the "May 2024 Program"), pursuant to which we are authorized to repurchase up to $500.0 million of shares of our Class A common stock through December 31, 2025. The May 2024 Program replaced our prior stock repurchase program from December 2023. During the year ended December 31, 2024, we repurchased 1,605,488 shares of Class A common stock for $145.9 million, including commissions paid, at an average price paid of $90.83 per share. As of December 31, 2024, $354.1 million remains available under the May 2024 Program.

Cash Requirements

We believe that our cash and cash equivalents and future cash flow from operations will be sufficient to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next twelve months and into the foreseeable future based on our current operating plan. Our material cash requirements include the following contractual obligations:

Debt

As of December 31, 2024, we had $2,872.5 million of fixed rate debt principal outstanding with maturities beginning in 2025 with the $690.0 million of 2025 Convertible Notes. Future interest payments associated with the outstanding debt total $645.1 million, with $98.2 million payable within twelve months.

Contingent Liabilities

As of December 31, 2024, the fair value of contingent liabilities to potentially be paid out in cash was $26.2 million, with $7.2 million payable within twelve months. As of December 31, 2024, the maximum amount of contingent liabilities to potentially be paid out in cash was $43.7 million, with $7.3 million payable within twelve months.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of our historical financial condition and results of operations for the periods described is based on our audited consolidated financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these historical financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates, assumptions and judgments in certain circumstances that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and contingencies as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. We evaluate our assumptions and estimates on an ongoing basis. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. In many cases, the accounting treatment of a particular transaction is specifically dictated by U.S. GAAP and does not require management's judgment in its application, while in other cases, significant judgment is required in selecting among available alternative accounting standards that allow different accounting treatment for similar transactions. We consider these policies requiring significant management judgment to be critical accounting policies.

We have provided a summary of our significant accounting policies in Note 1 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The following critical accounting discussion pertains to accounting policies management believes are most critical to the portrayal of our historical financial condition and results of operations and that require significant, difficult, subjective or complex judgments. Other companies in similar businesses may use different estimation policies and methodologies, which may impact the comparability of our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows to those of other companies.

Revenue recognition

Application of the accounting principles in U.S. GAAP related to the measurement and recognition of revenue requires us to make judgments and estimates. Complex agreements with nonstandard terms and conditions may require interpretation to determine the appropriate accounting. Specifically, the determination of whether we are a principal to a transaction or an agent can also require considerable judgment. We have concluded that in nearly all cases we are the principal in our payment processing agreements as we control the service on our payments platform, which is transformative in nature and allows for front-end and back-end risk mitigation, merchant portability, third-party software integrations, and enhanced reporting functionality. We also contract directly with our merchants and have complete pricing latitude on the processing fees charged to our merchants. As such, we bear the credit risk for network fees and transactions. For our SaaS agreements, we allocate revenue to each performance obligation based on its relative standalone selling price, which is based on the estimated fair value of each product and service. Changes in judgments with respect to these assumptions and estimates could impact the amount of revenue recognized.

Business combinations and the valuation of acquired assets and liabilities

Upon acquisition of a company, we determine if the transaction is a business combination, which is accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. Under the acquisition method, once control is obtained of a business, the assets acquired, and liabilities assumed, including amounts attributed to noncontrolling interests, are recorded at fair value. The determination of the fair value of these assets and liabilities is based on estimates which are subject to significant management judgment. The fair values of intangible assets are typically estimated using the relief-from-royalty method or the multi-period excess earnings method. Our estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions, including but not limited to projected revenues, earnings before interest expense and income tax margins, customer attrition rates, and discount rates. Our estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions we believe to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable. Measurement period adjustments are reflected at the time identified, up through the conclusion of the measurement period, which is the time at which all information for determination of the values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is received, and is not to exceed one year from the acquisition date. We may record adjustments to the fair value of these tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill.

Additionally, uncertain tax positions and tax-related valuation allowances are initially recorded in connection with a business combination as of the acquisition date. We continue to collect information and reevaluate these estimates and assumptions periodically and record any adjustments to preliminary estimates to goodwill, provided we are within the measurement period. If outside of the measurement period, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the consolidated statement of operations.

A portion of the purchase consideration for certain of our acquisitions is often contingent on the performance of the acquired business. The contingent liability arising from the expected earnout payment included in purchase consideration is typically measured on the acquisition date using a fair value model such as a Monte Carlo simulation in a risk-neutral framework, calibrated to Management's forecasts which are subject to significant judgment.

Impairment assessments

We monitor conditions related to equipment for lease, property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets and test these assets for potential impairment whenever management concludes events or changes in circumstances, such as historical operating and/or cash flow losses of an asset group, indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

We perform a goodwill impairment test annually as of October 1 and whenever events or circumstances make it more likely than not that impairment may have occurred. We have determined that our business comprises one reporting unit. We have the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether events or circumstances indicate it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, in which case a quantitative impairment test is not required.

Useful lives of equipment for lease, property, plant and equipment, residual commission buyouts, capitalized customer acquisition costs, and intangible assets

Tangible equipment for lease and property, plant and equipment are depreciated over their estimated useful life on a straight-line basis. Capitalized customer acquisition costs and intangible assets with finite lives are also amortized over their estimated useful life on a straight-line basis. We monitor conditions related to these assets to determine whether events and circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining depreciation or amortization period. The original estimate of an asset's useful life and the impact of an event or circumstance on either an asset's useful life or carrying value involve significant judgment regarding estimates of the future cash flows associated with each asset.

Income taxes

We recorded a valuation allowance against a majority of the deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023. During the year ended December 31, 2024, management assessed the realizability of deferred tax assets and concluded that it is more likely than not that its net deferred tax assets will be realized and that a full valuation allowance is no longer required. The assessment included the fact that we are no longer in a three-year cumulative loss position and is projecting sufficient income in future periods to realize its deferred tax assets. We continue to maintain a valuation allowance on the portion of deferred tax assets that require capital gains income because there are no current projections of capital gains income at this time. In the future, changes to our estimates regarding the realizability of our gross deferred tax assets could materially impact our results of operations.

We entered into a TRA with Shift4 Payments, LLC and each of the Continuing Equity Owners and each of the Blocker Shareholders that will provide for the payment by Shift4 Payments, Inc. to the Continuing Equity Owners of 85% of the amount of certain tax benefits, if any, that Shift4 Payments Inc. actually realizes or in some circumstances is deemed to realize in its tax reporting, as a result of (1) the increases in our share of the tax basis of assets of Shift4 Payments, LLC resulting from any redemptions of LLC Interests from the Continuing Equity Owners, (2) our utilization of certain tax attributes of the Blocker Companies and certain Continuing Equity Owners and (3) certain other tax benefits related to us making payments under the TRA.

In addition to tax expenses, we will also make payments under the TRA, which are expected to be material in the future. We will account for the income tax effects and corresponding TRA's effects resulting from future taxable purchases or redemptions of LLC Interests of the Continuing LLC Owners by us or Shift4 Payments, LLC or the Blocker Shareholders by recognizing an increase in our deferred tax assets, based on enacted tax rates at the date of the purchase or redemption. Further, we will evaluate the likelihood that we will realize the benefit represented by the deferred tax asset and, to the extent that we estimate that it is more likely than not that we will not realize the benefit, we will reduce the carrying amount of the deferred tax asset with a valuation allowance. The amounts to be recorded for both the deferred tax assets and the liability for our obligations under the TRA will be estimated at the time of any purchase or redemption as a reduction to shareholders' equity, and the effects of changes in any of our estimates after this date will be included in net income. Similarly, the effect of subsequent changes in the enacted tax rates will be included in net income. Judgement is required in assessing the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s financial statements. A change in our assessment of such consequences, such as realization of deferred tax assets, changes in tax laws or interpretations thereof could materially impact our results. As of December 31, 2024, we recognized a $365.5 million TRA liability after concluding it was probable that, based on estimates of future taxable income, we will realize tax benefits associated with the TRA.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our future income, cash flows and fair values relevant to financial instruments are subject to risks relating to interest rates.

As of December 31, 2024, we had $2,872.5 million of fixed rate principal debt outstanding pursuant to the Notes with a fair value of $3,174.4 million. Since these notes bear interest at fixed rates, they do not result in any financial statement risk associated with changes in interest rates. However, the fair value of these notes fluctuates when interest rates change.

We also have a Revolving Credit Facility available to us with available borrowing capacity of $450.0 million. We are obligated to pay interest on loans under the Revolving Credit Facility as well as other customary fees, including an upfront fee and an unused commitment fee based on our debt rating. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility, if any, bear interest at floating rates. As a result, we are exposed to the risk related to fluctuations in interest rates to the extent of our borrowings. As of December 31, 2024, we had no amounts outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility. See “Liquidity and Capital Resources” in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report and Note 11 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Shift4 Payments, Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Shift4 Payments, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive income, of changes in stockholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As described in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management has excluded Revel Systems, Inc. (Revel), Vectron Systems AG (Vectron), Givex Corp. (Givex), and Eigen Payments (Eigen) from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, because they were acquired by the Company in purchase business combinations during 2024. We have also excluded Revel, Vectron, Givex, and Eigen from our audit of internal control over financial reporting. These entities, comprised, in the aggregate, total assets and total revenues excluded from management's assessment and our audit of internal control over financial reporting of approximately 4% and 6% of consolidated total assets and consolidated total revenues, respectively, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024. The most significant of these entities, representing approximately 1% of consolidated total assets and 4% of consolidated total revenues, was Revel.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Acquisition of Revel - Valuation of Merchant Relationships

As described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, on June 13, 2024, the Company completed the acquisition of Revel for $245.3 million of total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired. Of the acquired other intangible assets, $106.3 million of acquired merchant relationships were recorded. The fair value of this intangible asset was estimated using the multi-period excess earnings method. Management's estimate of fair value was based upon assumptions related to projected revenues, earnings before interest income, interest expense, income taxes, and depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) margins, attrition rate, and discount rate.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the valuation of merchant relationships acquired in the acquisition of Revel is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when developing the fair value estimate of the merchant relationships acquired; (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions related to projected revenues, EBITDA margins, attrition rate, and discount rate; and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to the acquisition accounting, including controls over management's valuation of the merchant relationships acquired. These procedures also included, among others (i) reading the purchase agreement; (ii) testing management's process for developing the fair value estimate of the merchant relationships acquired; (iii) evaluating the appropriateness of the multi-period excess earnings method used by management; (iv) testing the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used in the multi-period excess earnings method; and (v) evaluating the reasonableness of the significant assumptions used by management related to projected revenues, EBITDA margins, attrition rate, and discount rate. Evaluating management's assumptions related to projected revenues and EBITDA margins involved considering (i) the current and past performance of the Revel business; (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data; and (iii) whether the assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating (i) the appropriateness of the multi-period excess earnings method and (ii) the reasonableness of the attrition rate and discount rate assumptions.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
February 19, 2025

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in millions, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,211.9	$ 455.0
Restricted cash	—	84.4
Settlement assets	298.1	321.2
Accounts receivable, net	348.7	256.8
Inventory	8.9	3.4
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	42.8	32.5
Total current assets	1,910.4	1,153.3
Noncurrent assets		
Equipment for lease, net	165.1	123.1
Property, plant and equipment, net	27.2	28.6
Right-of-use assets	36.9	22.8
Collateral held by the card networks	37.5	37.7
Goodwill	1,455.6	1,111.3
Residual commission buyouts, net	157.2	229.6
Capitalized customer acquisition costs, net	65.3	51.7
Other intangible assets, net	758.4	548.8
Deferred tax assets	396.8	—
Other noncurrent assets	31.0	80.9
Total assets	$ 5,041.4	$ 3,387.8
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Current portion of debt	$ 686.9	$ —
Settlement liabilities	293.3	315.2
Accounts payable	248.3	204.6
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	120.5	82.1
Current portion of TRA liability	4.3	1.8
Deferred revenue	15.5	20.6
Bank deposits	—	72.3
Current lease liabilities	11.0	7.8
Total current liabilities	1,379.8	704.4
Noncurrent liabilities		
Long-term debt	2,154.1	1,750.2
Noncurrent portion of TRA liability	361.2	3.3
Deferred tax liabilities	60.6	28.7
Noncurrent lease liabilities	29.3	18.8
Other noncurrent liabilities	38.7	14.0
Total liabilities	4,023.7	2,519.4
Commitments and contingencies (Note 16)		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $0.0001 par value, 20,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2024 and 2023, none issued and outstanding	—	—
Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, 300,000,000 shares authorized, 67,737,305 and 60,664,171 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	—	—
Class B common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 19,801,028 and 23,831,883 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	—	—
Class C common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 1,519,826 and 1,694,915 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,063.0	985.9
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(28.2)	14.1
Retained deficit	(228.2)	(346.7)
Total stockholders' equity attributable to Shift4 Payments, Inc.	806.6	653.3
Noncontrolling interests	211.1	215.1
Total stockholders' equity	1,017.7	868.4
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 5,041.4	$ 3,387.8

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in millions, except share and per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Gross revenue	$ 3,330.6	$ 2,564.8	$ 1,993.6
Cost of sales (exclusive of certain depreciation and amortization expense shown separately below)	(2,357.5)	(1,877.0)	(1,523.4)
General and administrative expenses	(459.5)	(329.3)	(267.4)
Revaluation of contingent liabilities	(4.0)	(23.1)	36.6
Depreciation and amortization expense (a)	(199.5)	(153.8)	(96.5)
Professional expenses	(41.4)	(33.1)	(33.3)
Advertising and marketing expenses	(21.7)	(15.1)	(14.9)
Impairment of intangible assets	—	(18.6)	—
Income from operations	247.0	114.8	94.7
Interest income	33.7	31.9	10.8
Other income (expense), net	1.8	(3.9)	0.5
Gain on investments in securities	66.7	12.2	15.1
Change in TRA liability	(289.0)	(3.4)	(1.7)
Interest expense	(61.8)	(32.1)	(32.5)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(1.6)	119.5	86.9
Income tax benefit (expense)	296.1	3.4	(0.2)
Net income	294.5	122.9	86.7
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(64.9)	(36.7)	(11.6)
Net income attributable to Shift4 Payments, Inc.	$ 229.6	$ 86.2	$ 75.1
Basic net income per share			
Class A net income per share - basic	$ 3.36	$ 1.45	$ 1.34
Class A weighted average common stock outstanding - basic	66,009,448	57,738,871	52,303,968
Class C net income per share - basic	$ 3.36	$ 1.45	$ 1.34
Class C weighted average common stock outstanding - basic	1,668,826	1,942,054	3,864,579
Diluted net income per share			
Class A net income per share - diluted	$ 3.03	$ 1.43	$ 1.05
Class A weighted average common stock outstanding - diluted	89,854,352	59,048,350	78,903,737
Class C net income per share - diluted	$ 3.03	$ 1.43	$ 1.05
Class C weighted average common stock outstanding - diluted	1,668,826	1,942,054	3,864,579

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

(a) Depreciation and amortization expense includes depreciation of equipment under lease of $54.4 million, $35.3 million, and $28.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(in millions)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Net income	$ 294.5	$ 122.9	$ 86.7
Other comprehensive income (loss)			
Unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency translation adjustment	(55.3)	7.9	12.1
Comprehensive income	239.2	130.8	98.8
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(51.9)	(38.8)	(15.4)
Comprehensive income attributable to Shift4 Payments, Inc.	$ 187.3	$ 92.0	$ 83.4

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in millions, except share amounts)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Class C Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Treasury Stock		Retained Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount		Shares	Amount				
Balances at December 31, 2021	51,793,127	$ —	26,272,654	$ —	5,035,181	$ —	$ 619.2	(378,475)	$ (21.1)	$ (325.3)	$ —	$ 126.9	$ 399.7
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75.1	—	11.6	86.7
Issuance of Class A common stock	3,326,476	—	—	—	—	—	89.1	—	—	—	—	43.4	132.5
Repurchases of Class A common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	51.3	(3,887,191)	(184.4)	—	—	(51.3)	(184.4)
Retirement of treasury stock	(4,265,666)	—	—	—	—	—	(92.1)	4,265,666	205.5	(113.4)	—	—	—
Exchange of shares held by Continuing Equity Owners	2,589,008	—	(443,638)	—	(2,145,370)	—	1.6	—	—	—	—	(1.6)	—
Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	48.3	—	—	—	—	—	48.3
Vesting of restricted stock units, net of tax withholding	710,273	—	—	—	—	—	(14.8)	—	—	—	—	0.5	(14.3)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.3	3.8	12.1
Balances at December 31, 2022	54,153,218	—	25,829,016	—	2,889,811	—	702.6	—	—	(363.6)	8.3	133.3	480.6
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86.2	—	36.7	122.9
Issuance of Class A common stock	4,292,620	—	—	—	—	—	253.5	—	—	—	—	80.9	334.4
Repurchases of Class A common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	24.6	(1,663,311)	(105.4)	—	—	(24.6)	(105.4)
Retirement of treasury stock	(1,663,311)	—	—	—	—	—	(36.1)	1,663,311	105.4	(69.3)	—	—	—
Exchange of shares held by Rook	3,192,029	—	(1,997,133)	—	(1,194,896)	—	6.8	—	—	—	—	(6.8)	—
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2.9)	(2.9)
Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	58.7	—	—	—	—	—	58.7
Vesting of restricted stock units, net of tax withholding	689,615	—	—	—	—	—	(24.2)	—	—	—	—	(3.6)	(27.8)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.8	2.1	7.9
Balances at December 31, 2023	60,664,171	—	23,831,883	—	1,694,915	—	985.9	—	—	(346.7)	14.1	215.1	868.4
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	229.6	—	64.9	294.5
Recognition of Vectron noncontrolling interest, net of purchases of Vectron common stock and foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23.9	23.9
Issuance of Class A common stock	3,887,680	—	—	—	—	—	14.6	—	—	—	—	3.4	18.0
Repurchases of Class A common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	23.0	(1,605,488)	(145.9)	—	—	(23.0)	(145.9)
Retirement of treasury stock	(1,605,488)	—	—	—	—	—	(34.8)	1,605,488	145.9	(111.1)	—	—	—
Exchange of shares held by Rook	4,106,675	—	(4,030,855)	—	(75,820)	—	39.0	—	—	—	—	(39.0)	—
Deferred taxes arising from changes in ownership, net of equity impact of tax receivable agreement for exchanges	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.6	—	—	—	—	—	1.6
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(19.8)	(19.8)
Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	65.1	—	—	—	—	—	65.1
Vesting of restricted stock units, net of tax withholding	684,267	—	—	—	(99,269)	—	(31.4)	—	—	—	—	(1.4)	(32.8)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(42.3)	(13.0)	(55.3)
Balances at December 31, 2024	67,737,305	$ —	19,801,028	$ —	1,519,826	$ —	$ 1,063.0	—	$ —	$ (228.2)	$ (28.2)	$ 211.1	$ 1,017.7

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in millions)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Operating activities			
Net income	$ 294.5	$ 122.9	$ 86.7
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation and amortization	296.6	214.6	149.1
Equity-based compensation expense	65.5	57.4	49.6
Revaluation of contingent liabilities	4.0	23.1	(36.6)
Impairment of intangible assets	—	18.6	—
Gain on investments in securities	(66.7)	(12.2)	(15.1)
Change in TRA liability	289.0	3.4	1.7
Amortization of capitalized financing costs	9.3	8.3	8.1
Provision for bad debts	6.5	9.2	10.0
Deferred income taxes	(322.0)	(8.1)	(2.1)
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	0.4	2.5	—
Other noncash items	(0.9)	1.5	0.9
Change in operating assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	(75.0)	(52.7)	4.1
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(9.9)	(6.8)	(1.5)
Inventory	8.3	7.2	2.8
Capitalized customer acquisition costs	(39.1)	(34.2)	(25.2)
Accounts payable	24.9	14.7	37.3
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	42.1	2.0	8.1
Payments on contingent liabilities in excess of initial fair value	(11.4)	(17.8)	—
Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities, net	(0.7)	(0.1)	(0.3)
Deferred revenue	(15.1)	(7.5)	(2.2)
Net cash provided by operating activities	500.3	346.0	275.4
Investing activities			
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(554.6)	(169.7)	(135.3)
Acquisition of equipment to be leased	(101.3)	(77.8)	(53.8)
Capitalized software development costs	(65.5)	(44.1)	(42.7)
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(7.1)	(13.7)	(8.0)
Deposits with sponsor bank, net	(73.2)	—	—
Residual commission buyouts	(15.8)	(9.5)	(275.5)
Purchase of intangible assets	—	(2.0)	—
Proceeds from sale of investments in securities	126.4	14.9	—
Investments in securities	—	—	(1.5)
Net cash used in investing activities	(691.1)	(301.9)	(516.8)
Financing activities			
Proceeds from long-term debt	1,100.0	—	—
Deferred financing costs	(18.4)	—	(4.9)
Settlement line of credit	73.2	—	—
Settlement activity, net	54.8	42.3	—
Repurchases of Class A common stock	(145.9)	(105.4)	(185.9)
Payments for withholding tax related to vesting of restricted stock units	(32.8)	(27.9)	(23.1)
Payments on contingent liabilities	(5.7)	(14.8)	(0.7)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(19.8)	(2.9)	—
Net change in bank deposits	(70.8)	(1.2)	—
Other financing activities	(5.4)	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	929.2	(109.9)	(214.6)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	(21.6)	11.1	1.0
Change in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	716.8	(54.7)	(455.0)
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash - beginning of period	721.8	776.5	1,231.5
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash - end of period	$ 1,438.6	$ 721.8	$ 776.5
Cash paid for interest	$ 24.0	$ 24.0	$ 24.4
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	14.2	5.3	0.7

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in millions, except share and per share amounts)

1. Organization, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

Shift4 Payments, Inc. ("Shift4 Payments" or "the Company") was incorporated in Delaware in order to carry on the business of Shift4 Payments, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Company is a leading independent provider of software and payment processing solutions in the United States ("U.S.") based on total volume of payments processed.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. ("U.S. GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Shift4 Payments, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Shift4 Payments, Inc. consolidates the financial results of Shift4 Payments, LLC, which is considered a variable interest entity. Shift4 Payments, Inc. is the primary beneficiary and sole managing member of Shift4 Payments, LLC and has decision making authority that significantly affects the economic performance of the entity. As a result, the Company consolidates Shift4 Payments, LLC and reports a noncontrolling interest representing the economic interest in Shift4 Payments, LLC held by Rook Holdings Inc. ("Rook"). All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The assets and liabilities of Shift4 Payments, LLC represent substantially all of the consolidated assets and liabilities of Shift4 Payments, Inc. with the exception of certain cash balances, amounts payable under the Tax Receivable Agreement ("TRA"), and the aggregate principal amount of $690.0 million of 2025 Convertible Notes and $632.5 million of 2027 Convertible Notes (together, the "Convertible Notes") that are held by Shift4 Payments, Inc. directly. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, $52.0 million and $3.6 million of cash, respectively, was directly held by Shift4 Payments, Inc. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the TRA liability was $365.5 million and $5.1 million, respectively. In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes, Shift4 Payments, Inc. entered into Intercompany Convertible Notes with Shift4 Payments, LLC, whereby Shift4 Payments, Inc. provided the net proceeds from the issuance of the Convertible Notes to Shift4 Payments, LLC in the amount of $1,322.5 million. Shift4 Payments, Inc., which was incorporated on November 5, 2019, has not had any material operations on a standalone basis since its inception, and all of the operations of the Company are carried out by Shift4 Payments, LLC and its subsidiaries.

Change in Presentation of Consolidated Balance Sheets

Prior year balances have been adjusted to present "Current portion of TRA liability" and "Noncurrent portion of TRA liability" on their own line items rather than within "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and "Other noncurrent liabilities" on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets to conform to the current period presentation.

Prior year balances have been adjusted to present "Investments in securities" within the line item "Other noncurrent assets" on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets to conform to the current period presentation.

Change in Presentation of Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

During the fourth quarter of 2024, the Company elected to change its presentation of the cash flows associated with "Settlement activity, net" from "Operating activities" to present them as "Financing activities" within its Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Prior year balances have been adjusted to conform to the current period presentation.

The following table presents the effects of the change in presentation within the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2023		
	As Previously Reported	**Adjustment**	**As Adjusted**
Cash flows from operating activities			
Settlement activity, net	$ 42.3	$ (42.3)	$ —
Net cash provided by operating activities	**$ 388.3**	**$ (42.3)**	**$ 346.0**
Cash flows from financing activities			
Settlement activity, net	$ —	$ 42.3	$ 42.3
Net cash used in financing activities	**$ (152.2)**	**$ 42.3**	**$ (109.9)**

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the Company's consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant estimates inherent in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements include estimates of fair value of acquired assets and liabilities through business combinations, fair value of contingent liabilities related to earnout payments, deferred income tax valuation allowances, amounts associated with the Company's tax receivable agreement with Rook and certain affiliates of Searchlight Capital Partners, L.P. (together, the "Continuing Equity Owners"), allowance for doubtful accounts, income taxes, and noncontrolling interests. Estimates are based on past experience and other considerations reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

Highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase are considered to be cash equivalents and are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. The Company's cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments in money market funds.

On September 30, 2024, the Company entered into the Settlement Line Credit Agreement (the "Settlement Line Agreement"), by and between Shift4 LLC, as the borrower, and Citizens Bank, N.A. ("Citizens"), as the lender, providing for a settlement line of credit with an aggregate available amount of up to $100.0 million (the "Settlement Line"). The purpose of the Settlement Line is to provide financing for certain settlement obligations of Shift4 LLC's merchants and to eliminate the requirement for cash collateral under the sponsorship agreement with Citizens (the "Sponsorship Agreement"), which was amended in conjunction with the closing the Settlement Line Agreement. The Settlement Line is scheduled to mature on September 29, 2025, subject to extensions. Draws under the Settlement Line bear interest at a rate per annum equal to either (x) a daily simple SOFR based rate (subject to a 0.0% floor), plus an applicable margin of 0.75%, or (y) to the extent required by the Settlement Line Agreement upon the occurrence of certain specified events, an alternate base rate (equal to the highest of the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 0.50%, the daily simple SOFR rate (subject to a 0.0% floor) plus 1.00%, and the prime rate announced by Citizens from time to time). In addition to making periodic interest payments on the principal amount of outstanding draws under the Settlement Line, the Company is required to pay an unused fee under the Settlement Line in respect of the unused availability thereunder at a rate equal to 0.15% per annum. As of December 31, 2024, there were $73.2 million of borrowings against the Settlement Line. The borrowings against the Settlement Line have been deposited in an account owned and controlled by Citizens. The deposit and borrowing have been netted on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet because a right of offset exists and the parties intend to net settle.

The Company's European and U.K. business includes settlement processing assets and liabilities. These assets primarily include settlement-related cash and funds receivable from card networks. Cash and cash equivalents held on behalf of merchants and other payees are included within "Settlement assets" on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The changes in settlement cash and cash equivalents are included within "Settlement activity, net" within Financing activities on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The following table provides a reconciliation between cash and cash equivalents on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,211.9	$ 455.0
Restricted cash	—	84.4
Cash and cash equivalents included in Settlement assets	226.7	182.4
Total cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	$ 1,438.6	$ 721.8

The Company maintains its cash with what are widely considered to be high credit quality financial institutions. U.S. cash balances are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250 thousand per bank. The Company maintains cash and cash equivalent balances in excess of FDIC limits.

Settlement Assets and Liabilities

Settlement assets and liabilities are balances related to the settlement process which involves the transferring of funds between card issuers, merchants and other third parties. The Company currently operates under two different models (1) a sponsorship model and (2) a direct member model. In North America, the Company operates under the sponsorship model and outside North America the Company primarily operates under the direct member model.

Sponsorship Model

In North America, the Company operates under the sponsorship model. In order for the Company to provide payment processing services, Visa, MasterCard and other payment networks require sponsorship by a member clearing bank. The Company has an agreement with banks and financial institutions (the “Sponsoring Member”), to provide sponsorship services to the Company. The sponsorship services allow the Company to route transactions under the Sponsoring Members’ membership to clear card transactions through card networks. Under this model, the standards of the payment networks restrict the Company from performing funds settlement and require that these funds be in the possession of the Sponsoring Member until the merchant is funded. Accordingly, settlement assets and obligations resulting from the submission of settlement files to the network or cash received from the network in advance of funding the network are the responsibility of the Sponsoring Member and are not recorded on the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Direct Member Model

The Company’s European and U.K. business operates as a full acquirer and without a sponsor bank. Under the direct member model, the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets include settlement assets and liabilities that represent balances arising from the settlement process which involves the transferring of funds between card issuers, payment networks, processors, and merchants, as well as collateral held to manage merchant credit risk. As a processor, the Company facilitates the clearing and settlement activity for the merchant and records settlement assets and liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets upon processing a payment transaction. Settlement assets represent cash received or amounts receivable primarily from payment networks or bank partners. Settlement liabilities primarily represent amounts payable to merchants. Settlement assets are in excess of Settlement liabilities due to prefunding provided to certain merchants.

Amounts included on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as Collateral held by card networks relate to collateral required by the card networks to operate as a direct member.

Bank Deposits

The Company previously operated a licensed credit institution in Malta, and had issued deposits to corporate counterparties and to individual retail customers. In connection with the Company’s change of the entity from a bank to a payment institution, all deposits were refunded in 2024.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are primarily comprised of amounts due from the Company’s customers. Most receivables are typically received within ten business days following the end of the month. In addition, accounts receivable includes amounts due from merchants for point-of-sale (“POS”) software, support services, and other miscellaneous service fees, as well as receivables related to chargeback transactions, as described below.

Disputes between a cardholder and a merchant periodically arise as a result of, among other things, cardholder dissatisfaction with merchandise quality, unsatisfactory merchant services, nondelivery of goods or nonperformance of services. Such disputes may not be resolved in the merchant’s favor. In these cases, the transaction is “charged back” to the merchant, which means the disputed amount is refunded to the cardholder through the acquiring bank and charged to the merchant. If the merchant has inadequate funds, the Company bears credit risk. In North America, the Company’s sponsor bank holds merchant funds that are available to meet merchant chargeback liabilities if the merchant has inadequate funds to the meet the obligation. Total merchant funds held at the Company’s sponsor bank totaled $6.6 million and $9.0 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. These amounts are not recorded on the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The carrying amount of accounts receivable is reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts that reflects management’s best estimate of accounts that will not be collected. The allowance for doubtful accounts is primarily comprised of (1) credit risk associated with processing receivables where the credit card or automatic clearing house (“ACH”) transaction to settle the customer accounts was rejected and the Company estimates an amount to be uncollectible (2) transactions disputed by a cardholder in which the Company bears the credit risk (chargeback receivables) and (3) a portion of gateway and other merchant billing receivables for which the Company estimates amounts to be uncollectible.

The allowance is based on historical loss experience, any current or forecasted risks identified through collection matters, and current economic trends. Any change in the assumptions used may result in an additional allowance for doubtful accounts being recognized in the period in which the change occurs. Changes in the allowance related to chargeback receivables are recognized within “Cost of sales” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Changes in the allowance for all other receivables are recognized within “General and administrative expenses” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The change in the Company's allowance for doubtful accounts was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023
Beginning balance	$ 22.7	$ 18.1
Additions to expense	6.5	9.2
Write-offs, net of recoveries and other adjustments	(8.2)	(4.6)
Ending balance	$ 21.0	$ 22.7

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable are primarily comprised of amounts due to the Company's sponsor bank, payment networks, financial institutions and other third parties for interchange and processing fees, as well as other third party suppliers and vendors.

Inventory

Inventory represents credit and debit card terminals, POS systems and electronic cash registers on hand and not in service.

Inventory is recorded using the weighted average cost method. Inventory deemed to have costs greater than their respective values are reduced to net realizable value as a loss in the period recognized.

Property, Plant and Equipment, Net

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the asset's estimated useful life. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of the estimated life of the leasehold improvement or the remaining lease term. Maintenance and repairs, which do not extend the useful life of the respective assets, are charged to expense as incurred. The estimated useful life of each asset category is as follows:

	Useful life
Equipment	3-5 years
Capitalized software	3-5 years
Leasehold improvements	5-10 years*
Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Vehicles	5 years

*Not to exceed remaining lease term.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination. The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment annually at October 1 and whenever events or circumstances make it more likely than not that impairment may have occurred. The Company has determined that its business comprises one reporting unit. The Company has the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether events or circumstances indicate it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount. The Company considers factors in performing a qualitative assessment including, but not limited to, general macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, company financial performance, changes in strategy, and other relevant entity-specific events. If the Company elects to bypass the qualitative assessment or does not pass the qualitative assessment, a quantitative assessment is performed.

Residual Commission Buyouts, Net

Residual commission buyouts primarily represent amounts paid to a third-party distribution partner to buy out future residual commission streams that will be owed to them. The typical buyout payment to the partner is comprised of a lump sum payment due immediately and a future contingent payment dependent on attrition rates and/or other financial metrics within the respective merchant portfolios. Contingent consideration for residual commission buyouts associated with asset acquisitions is included in the initial cost of the assets acquired. Subsequent changes in contingent consideration are recognized as an adjustment to the cost basis of the acquired assets. Amortization is computed using the straight-line method. Residual commission buyouts associated with asset acquisitions are amortized over an estimated useful life of four years, and residual commission buyouts associated with business combinations are amortized over a weighted average estimated useful life of eight years.

Other Intangible Assets, Net

Other intangible assets, net consists of items such as merchant relationships, acquired technology, trademarks and trade names, and capitalized software development costs. The Company capitalizes software development costs in developing internal use software when capitalization requirements have been met. Costs prior to meeting the capitalization requirements are expensed as incurred. Amortization of other intangible assets is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of each type of asset, which ranges from one to twenty years.

Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company evaluates long-lived assets (including intangible assets) for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such assets may not be recoverable. An asset is considered impaired when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. If impaired, the asset’s carrying value is written down to its fair value. During 2023, in conjunction with the acquisition of Finaro, the Company ceased development on several in-process software development projects. It was determined that the intellectual property obtained in the Finaro transaction was better suited for the objectives of these projects. The total impairment charge associated with these projects was $18.6 million.

Crypto Settlement Assets and Liabilities

The Company recognizes a liability accompanied by an asset of the same value to reflect its obligation to safeguard the crypto settlement assets it holds on behalf of users of The Giving Block’s platform. These crypto settlement assets are comprised of numerous cryptocurrencies that are traded on numerous cryptocurrency exchanges. The liabilities and assets are remeasured at each reporting date at the fair value of the crypto settlement assets, which is determined using quoted prices from cryptocurrency exchanges. Crypto settlement assets are recorded within “Prepaid expenses and other current assets” and crypto settlement liabilities are recorded within “Accrued expenses and other current liabilities” on the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company’s agent, which acts as a cryptocurrency exchange and custodian, holds the cryptographic key information of the crypto settlement assets and is primarily obligated to secure the assets and protect them from loss or theft. The Company maintains the internal recordkeeping of the assets. The estimated fair value of the Company’s crypto settlement assets and crypto settlement liabilities was $5.7 million and $3.5 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Equipment for Lease

Equipment for lease represents terminals and POS systems that are provided under the Company’s software as a service (“SaaS”) agreements. Equipment for lease is stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Certain costs incurred in connection with the assembly and delivery of leased assets to the merchant are capitalized as part of the cost of such assets. Depreciation commences when new equipment is first deployed to a merchant and is computed using the straight-line method. Equipment is depreciated over an estimated useful life of four years.

Leases

The Company periodically enters into agreements in which it is the lessee, including office leases and warehouse space. These agreements meet the criteria for recognition as leases under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 842: *Leases* ("ASC 842"). Leases are classified as either operating or finance, based on the substance of the transaction at inception of the lease. Classification is reassessed if the terms of the lease are changed. Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. For these agreements, the Company recognizes an operating lease right-of-use asset and an operating lease liability based on the present value of the minimum lease payments over the non-cancelable lease term. Operating lease expense is recognized within "General and administrative expenses" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Revenue Recognition

ASC 606: *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606") provides a single model to determine when and how revenue is recognized. The core principle of ASC 606 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of control of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Company recognizes revenue using a five-step model resulting in revenue being recognized as performance obligations within a contract have been satisfied. The steps within that model include: (i) identifying the existence of a contract with a customer; (ii) identifying the performance obligations within the contract; (iii) determining the contract's transaction price; (iv) allocating the transaction price to the contract's performance obligations; and, (v) recognizing revenue as the contract's performance obligations are satisfied. Judgment is required to apply the principles-based, five-step model for revenue recognition. Management is required to make certain estimates and assumptions about the Company's contracts with its customers, including, among others, the nature and extent of its performance obligations, its transaction price amounts and any allocations thereof, the events which constitute satisfaction of its performance obligations, and when control of any promised goods or services is transferred to its customers.

The Company provides its merchants with an end-to-end payments offering that combines its payments platform, including its proprietary gateway and breadth of software integrations, and its suite of technology solutions. The Company primarily earns revenue through volume-based payment and transaction fees, as well as subscription revenue for its software and technology solutions.

Payments-Based Revenue

Payments-based revenue includes fees for payment processing and gateway services. Payment processing fees are primarily driven as a percentage of payment volume. They may also have a fixed fee, a minimum monthly usage fee and a fee based on transactions. Gateway services, data encryption and tokenization fees are primarily driven by per transaction fees as well as monthly usage fees. Included in payments-based revenue are fees earned from our international payments platform, strategic enterprise merchant relationships, and alternative payments methods, including cryptocurrency and stock donations.

The Company satisfies its performance obligations and recognizes transaction fees upon authorization of a transaction by the merchant's bank. These transaction fees represent the full amount of the fee charged to the merchant, including interchange and payment network costs paid to the card brands pursuant to the transactions the Company facilitates through the network while performing an end-to-end payment obligation.

The Company's performance obligation is to stand-ready to provide payment processing services for each day during the duration of the payment processing agreement. Providing payment processing services involves multiple promises including: 1) payment processing, 2) gateway services including tokenization and data encryption, 3) risk mitigation, and 4) settlement services. The Company considers each of these promises to be inputs to produce a combined output of providing a fully secured and integrated end-to-end payment processing service to a merchant. Further, the combination of these services is transformative in nature in that the significant integration allows for front-end and back-end risk mitigation, merchant portability, third-party software integrations, and enhanced reporting functionality. The Company applies the right to invoice practical expedient to payment processing services as each performance obligation is recognized over time and the amounts invoiced are reflective of the value transferred to the customer.

Payment processing fees are recognized on a gross basis (gross of network fees) as the Company is the principal in the delivery of the payment processing solution to its merchants because it controls the service on its payments platform. The Company also contracts directly with its merchants and has complete pricing latitude on the processing fees charged to its merchants. As such, it bears the credit risk for network fees and transactions charged back to the merchant.

Subscription-Based Revenue

The Company also generates revenues from recurring fees which are based on the technology deployed by the merchant. This includes statement fees, fees for the Company's proprietary business intelligence software and other annual fees, and other miscellaneous services such as help desk support and warranties on equipment. Annual fees are recognized as revenue over the respective period the fee covers, which is generally one year or less.

The Company's SaaS agreements include multiple performance obligations. For such agreements, the Company allocates revenue to each performance obligation based on its relative standalone selling price. The Company estimates standalone selling prices based on the fair value of each product and service.

As part of the SaaS fees for its POS systems provided to merchants, the Company identified the following separate performance obligations under ASC 606:

(1) Software: The Company provides a "Hybrid Cloud" agreement which includes on-premise software as well as a cloud component. The on-premise solution interacts with the cloud service to provide an end-to-end integrated solution to the merchant. As the on-premise software and cloud-based service are transformative in nature, they are not distinct performance obligations. The revenue allocated to software from the monthly SaaS fee qualifies as a service and revenue is recognized ratably over time as the performance obligation represents a stand-ready obligation to provide the service.

(2) Hardware: The Company's standard business practice is to provide hardware to its merchants as a lease. The hardware is typically accounted for as an operating lease and the revenue allocated to this performance obligation is recognized ratably over the contract term. In limited instances, hardware is sold to the customer. These transactions are typically the result of customer preference.

(3) Other support services: The Company offers customers technical support services and the leased hardware. Technical support services include the promise to provide the merchant with software updates if and when available. The Company also provides customers with assurance that its equipment will function in accordance with contract specifications over the lease term. Revenue allocated to this performance obligation is recognized ratably over time as the performance obligation represents a stand-ready obligation to provide the service.

Other Revenue

Other revenue includes revenue derived from hardware sales, software license sales, third-party residuals, and fees charged for technology support to merchants.

Capitalized Customer Acquisition Costs

The Company incurs costs to obtain payment processing contracts with customers, primarily in the form of upfront processing bonuses provided to the Company's internal sales team and to the Company's software partners, which consist of independent software vendors and value-added resellers. The Company recognizes as an asset the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a customer if it expects to recover the costs. Capitalized customer acquisition costs are amortized ratably over the estimated life of the customer, which is generally four years.

Treasury Stock

The Company periodically purchases its own common stock that is traded on public markets as part of an announced stock repurchase program. The Company records repurchases of common stock at cost in treasury stock on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Upon retirement, the Company allocates the value of treasury stock between Additional paid-in capital and Retained earnings. The Company typically retires all repurchased shares within the quarter of repurchase.

Noncontrolling Interests

Noncontrolling interests primarily represents the economic interests of LLC Interests held by Rook. Income or loss is attributed to the noncontrolling interests based on the weighted average LLC Interests outstanding during the period. The noncontrolling interests' ownership percentage will fluctuate over time as Rook elects to exchange LLC Interests for shares of Class A common stock, and as the number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding otherwise changes.

Additionally, as of December 31, 2024, the Company had a 75% controlling interest in Vectron Systems AG ("Vectron"). The Company consolidates 100% of Vectron's assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. The Company recognized a noncontrolling interest representing the 25% economic interest in Vectron not held by the Company, which amounted to $23.7 million as of December 31, 2024 and was calculated as the number of shares of Vectron's common stock not owned by the Company, multiplied by the price per share of Vectron's common stock as of the acquisition date.

Equity-based Compensation

The Company's equity-based compensation consists of restricted stock units ("RSUs") and performance RSUs ("PRSUs") issued to certain employees and non-employee directors. Equity-based compensation expense is recorded within "General and administrative expenses" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company accounts for forfeitures when they occur.

RSUs

Compensation expense for RSUs is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant.

PRSUs

Vesting for PRSUs is typically subject to satisfying objective operating performance conditions. Compensation expense for PRSUs is based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant. Compensation expense is recognized during the vesting period only when it is probable that the operating performance conditions will be achieved. The Company records a cumulative adjustment to compensation expense for PRSUs if there is a change in the determination of the probability that the operating performance conditions will be achieved. In recent years, expense associated with PRSUs has been immaterial.

Income Taxes

Shift4 Payments, Inc. is the sole managing member of Shift4 Payments, LLC, a partnership that is not subject to tax. Any taxable income or loss from Shift4 Payments, LLC is passed through and included in the taxable income or loss of its members, including Shift4 Payments, Inc. Shift4 Payments, Inc. is subject to U.S. federal income taxes, in addition to state and local income taxes with respect to Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s allocable share of any taxable income or loss of Shift4 Payments, LLC. In addition, Shift4 Payments, LLC wholly owns various U.S. and foreign subsidiaries which are taxed as corporations for tax reporting. Taxable income or loss from these subsidiaries is not passed through to Shift4 Payments, LLC. Instead, such taxable income or loss is taxed at the corporate level subject to the prevailing corporate tax rates.

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets ("DTAs") and deferred tax liabilities ("DTLs") for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, the Company determines DTAs and DTLs on the basis of the differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities by using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on DTAs and DTLs is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company recognizes DTAs to the extent it believes that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. If it is determined that the Company is able to realize DTAs in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, an adjustment to the DTA valuation allowance would be recorded, which would reduce the provision for income taxes.

The Company records uncertain tax positions in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes,* on the basis of a two-step process in which (1) the Company determines whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and (2) for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, the Company recognizes the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority.

The Company records interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in the provision for income taxes in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Basic and Diluted Net Income Per Share

The Company applies the two-class method for calculating and presenting net income per share, and separately presents net income per share for Class A common stock and Class C common stock. In applying the two-class method, the Company determined that undistributed earnings should be allocated equally on a per share basis between Class A and Class C common stock. Under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of the Class A and Class C common stock are entitled to participate in earnings ratably, on a share-for-share basis, as if all shares of common stock were of a single class, and in such dividends as may be declared by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board"). Holders of the Class A and Class C common stock also have equal priority in liquidation. Shares of Class B common stock do not participate in earnings of Shift4 Payments, Inc. As a result, the shares of Class B common stock are not considered participating securities and are not included in the weighted-average shares outstanding for purposes of basic net income per share.

Investments in securities

Investments in securities are comprised of the Company's investments in equity securities.

The Company's investments in equity securities are non-marketable investments which have no readily determinable fair values and are generally measured using the measurement alternative, which is defined as cost, less impairment, adjusted for observable price changes from orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer. Investments in non-marketable equity securities totaled $2.5 million and $62.2 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and are included in "Other noncurrent assets" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Adjustments for these investments, if any, are recorded in "Gain on investments in securities" on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company sold $121.1 million of non-marketable equity securities and remeasured certain of its investments in securities based on secondary offerings of identical securities by the respective companies in 2024.

Research and Development Costs

The Company expenses research and development costs as incurred. Research and development expenses, which consists primarily of third-party costs, were $4.3 million, $1.2 million, and $0.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively, and are included in "General and administrative expenses" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Business Combinations

Upon acquisition of a company, the Company determines if the transaction is a business combination, which is accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. Under the acquisition method, once control is obtained of a business, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at fair value. The Company uses estimates and assumptions to assign fair value to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. The Company's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions it believes to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable. Measurement period adjustments are reflected at the time identified, up through the conclusion of the measurement period, which is the time at which all information for determination of the values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is received, and is not to exceed one year from the acquisition date. The Company may record adjustments to the fair value of these tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill.

Additionally, uncertain tax positions and tax-related valuation allowances are initially recorded in connection with a business combination as of the acquisition date. The Company continues to collect information and reevaluates these estimates and assumptions periodically and records any adjustments to preliminary estimates to goodwill, provided the Company is within the measurement period. If outside of the measurement period, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Concentration Risk

The Company's merchant processing activity in North America is facilitated by one vendor. The Company believes that this vendor maintains appropriate backup systems and alternative arrangements to avoid a significant disruption of the processing in the event of an unforeseen event.

A majority of the Company's revenue is derived from the processing of card transactions. Because the Company is not a "member bank" in North America, in order to process these bank card transactions, the Company has entered into a sponsorship agreement with a member bank. The agreement with the bank sponsor requires, among other things, that the Company abide by the by-laws and regulations of the credit card companies. If the Company breaches the sponsorship agreement, the bank sponsor may terminate the agreement and, under the terms of the agreement, the Company would have 180 days to identify an alternative bank sponsor.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-07, *Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, to help enhance disclosures about significant segment expenses by requiring disclosure of incremental segment information on an annual and interim basis for all public entities to enable investors to develop more decision-useful financial analyses. The amendments in ASU 2023-07 became effective for the Company's 2024 annual financial statements. The adoption did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, *Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions*, to clarify that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring the fair value of the equity security. ASU 2022-03 also clarifies that an entity cannot recognize and measure a contractual sale restriction as a separate unit of account. The amendments in ASU 2022-03 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2024 on a prospective basis. The adoption did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In January 2025, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 122 ("SAB 122"), which rescinds the interpretive guidance included in SAB 121 regarding the accounting for obligations to safeguard crypto-assets an entity holds for users of its crypto platform. The guidance in SAB 121 required entities that hold crypto-assets on behalf of platform users to recognize a liability accompanied by an asset of the same value on its balance sheet to reflect the entity's obligation to safeguard the crypto-assets held for its platform users. Therefore, beginning in 2025, the Company will no longer recognize crypto settlement assets and liabilities on its Consolidated Balance Sheets. The adoption of SAB 122 will have no impact on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations or Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, *Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income – Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Topic 220): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses*, which requires additional disclosure of certain amounts included in the expense captions presented on the Statements of Operations as well as disclosures about selling expenses. ASU 2024-03 is effective on a prospective basis, with the option for retrospective application, for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2026 and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted. Besides the additional disclosures noted above, the Company does not believe ASU 2024-03 will have a significant impact on its financial statement disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes: Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which provides qualitative and quantitative updates to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid disclosures, among others, in order to enhance the transparency of income tax disclosures, including consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation and disaggregation by jurisdiction of income taxes paid. ASU 2023-09 is effective on a prospective basis beginning in 2025. Besides the additional disclosures noted above, the Company does not believe ASU 2023-09 will have a significant impact on its financial statement disclosures.

2. Acquisitions

Each of the following acquisitions was accounted for as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting. The respective purchase prices were allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on the estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired was allocated to goodwill and represents the future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired, which cannot be individually identified or separately recognized. Supplemental pro forma financial information has not been provided as the acquisitions were not considered material individually or in the aggregate.

Eigen

On November 18, 2024, the Company completed the acquisition of Eigen Payments ("Eigen") for $115.0 million of total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired. Eigen is a Canadian-based provider of payment solutions for the retail, restaurant and hospitality industries that management believes will strengthen the Company's position within these verticals. Total purchase consideration was as follows:

Cash	$	124.8
Total purchase consideration		124.8
Less: cash acquired		(9.8)
Total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired	$	115.0

The following table summarizes the fair value assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. These amounts reflect various preliminary fair value estimates and assumptions, and are subject to change within the measurement period as valuations are finalized. The primary area of preliminary purchase price allocation subject to change relates to the valuation of other intangible assets and residual goodwill.

Accounts receivable	$	1.7
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		0.3
Goodwill (a)		76.0
Other intangible assets		52.4
Equipment for lease, net		0.5
Property, plant and equipment, net		0.3
Right-of-use assets		0.5
Accounts payable		(0.7)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		(0.5)
Deferred revenue		(0.8)
Current lease liabilities		(0.3)
Deferred tax liabilities		(14.2)
Noncurrent lease liabilities		(0.2)
Net assets acquired	$	115.0

(a) Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

The following table provides further detail on other intangible assets acquired:

Merchant relationships	$	51.6
Acquired technology		0.8
Other intangible assets	$	52.4

The fair values of other intangible assets were estimated using inputs classified as Level 3 under the income approach using the relief-from-royalty method for acquired technology and the multi-period excess earnings method for merchant relationships. This transaction was not taxable for income tax purposes. The estimated life of acquired technology and merchant relationships are one and fifteen years, respectively.

The acquisition of Eigen did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Givex

On November 8, 2024, the Company completed the acquisition of Givex Corp. ("Givex") for $127.8 million of total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired. Givex is a global provider of gift cards, loyalty programs, and POS solutions which management believes will significantly increase the Company's overall customer base and geographic footprint. Total purchase consideration was as follows:

Cash	$	146.0
Total purchase consideration		146.0
Less: cash acquired		(18.2)
Total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired	$	127.8

The following table summarizes the fair value assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. These amounts reflect various preliminary fair value estimates and assumptions, and are subject to change within the measurement period as valuations are finalized. The primary area of preliminary purchase price allocation subject to change relates to the valuation of accounts receivable, other intangible assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities, and residual goodwill.

Accounts receivable	$	8.6
Inventory		2.2
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		1.2
Goodwill (a)		84.3
Other intangible assets		66.1
Property, plant and equipment, net		1.5
Right-of-use assets		1.1
Other noncurrent assets		1.7
Accounts payable		(4.8)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		(4.7)
Current lease liabilities		(0.4)
Current portion of long-term debt		(2.2)
Deferred tax liabilities		(17.5)
Noncurrent lease liabilities		(0.8)
Other noncurrent liabilities		(8.5)
Net assets acquired	$	127.8

(a) Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

The following table provides further detail on other intangible assets acquired:

Merchant relationships	$	58.2
Acquired technology		6.6
Trademark and trade names		1.3
Other intangible assets	$	66.1

The fair values of other intangible assets were estimated using inputs classified as Level 3 under the income approach using the relief-from-royalty method for acquired technology and the trade name, and the multi-period excess earnings method for merchant relationships. This transaction was not taxable for income tax purposes. The estimated life of acquired technology, merchant relationships and trade name are ten, fifteen and three years, respectively.

The acquisition of Givex did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Vectron

On June 14, 2024, the Company acquired a majority stake in Vectron Systems AG ("Vectron"). Based in Germany, Vectron is a supplier of POS systems to the restaurant and hospitality industries that management believes will provide the Company with local product expertise and a European distribution network of POS resellers. Throughout the remainder of June and July 2024, the Company purchased additional shares of Vectron's common stock through a public tender offer and open market purchases. As of December 31, 2024, the Company owned approximately 75% of Vectron's common stock, for which it paid $62.7 million of total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired. The Company is in the process of gaining operational control of Vectron via a domination and profit and loss transfer agreement (DPLTA). The Company consolidates 100% of Vectron's assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and records a noncontrolling interest balance for the 25% economic interest in Vectron not held by the Company. Total purchase consideration was as follows:

Cash	$	66.9
Contingent consideration (a)		2.9
Total purchase consideration		69.8
Less: cash acquired		(7.1)
Total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired		62.7
Noncontrolling interest		24.9
Fair value of net assets acquired	$	87.6

(a) The Company agreed to a cash earnout due to certain former shareholders of Vectron based on the achievement against certain operational metrics through 2027. The actual earn out can range between zero and €7.0 million. The fair value of the earnout was included in the initial purchase consideration and will be revalued and recorded quarterly until the end of the earnout period as a fair value adjustment within "Revaluation of contingent liabilities" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2024, the fair value of the earnout was $3.8 million, which is recognized in "Other noncurrent liabilities" on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table summarizes the fair value assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. These amounts reflect various preliminary fair value estimates and assumptions, and are subject to change within the measurement period as valuations are finalized. The primary area of preliminary purchase price allocation subject to change relates to the valuation of accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other current assets, other intangible assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities, and residual goodwill.

Accounts receivable	$	7.5
Inventory		3.4
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		6.3
Goodwill (a)		80.7
Other intangible assets		30.1
Property, plant and equipment, net		1.5
Right-of-use assets		8.9
Other noncurrent assets		2.5
Accounts payable		(5.3)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		(6.6)
Deferred revenue		(4.6)
Current lease liabilities		(1.2)
Deferred tax liabilities, net		(9.5)
Noncurrent lease liabilities		(7.9)
Other noncurrent liabilities (b)		(18.2)
Net assets acquired	$	87.6

(a) Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

(b) In connection with the Company's majority stake in Vectron and due to Vectron's acquisition of Acardo Group AG ("Acardo") in December 2022, the Company became party to an earnout agreement with certain former shareholders of Acardo. The earnout is payable in multiple tranches, with up to €25.0 million payable in 2026. This amount is based on a multiple of the average of Acardo's earnings before interest and taxes ("EBIT") achieved in 2024 and 2025. Additionally, a percentage of Acardo's net income for fiscal years 2023, 2024 and 2025 are payable in 2025 and 2026. Each portion of the earnout is expected to be paid in cash. The fair value of the earnout was included in the initial purchase consideration and will be revalued quarterly until the end of the earnout period as a fair value adjustment within "Revaluation of contingent liabilities" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2024, the fair value of the earnout was $12.1 million, of which $0.7 million was recognized in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and $11.4 million was recognized in "Other noncurrent liabilities" on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table provides further detail on other intangible assets acquired:

Merchant relationships	$	26.8
Acquired technology		2.0
Trademarks and trade names		1.3
Other intangible assets	$	30.1

The fair values of other intangible assets were estimated using inputs classified as Level 3 under the income approach using the relief-from-royalty method for acquired technology and the trade name, and the multi-period excess earnings method for merchant relationships. This transaction was not taxable for income tax purposes. The estimated life of acquired technology, merchant relationships and trade name are six, twelve and seven years, respectively.

The acquisition of Vectron did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Revel

On June 13, 2024, the Company completed the acquisition of Revel Systems, Inc. ("Revel") by acquiring 100% of its common stock for $245.3 million of total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired. Revel offers a cloud-based POS system primarily for multi-location merchants, focusing on restaurants, as well as back office and marketing tools that management believes will strengthen the Company's presence within the restaurant and retail markets. Total purchase consideration was as follows:

Cash	$	262.6
Total purchase consideration		262.6
Less: cash acquired		(17.3)
Total purchase consideration, net of cash acquired	$	245.3

The following table summarizes the fair value assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. These amounts reflect various preliminary fair value estimates and assumptions, and are subject to change within the measurement period as valuations are finalized. The primary area of preliminary purchase price allocation subject to change relates to the valuation of accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other current assets, other intangible assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities, and residual goodwill.

Accounts receivable	$ 9.9
Inventory	1.8
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4.4
Property, plant and equipment, net	0.3
Right-of-use assets	1.4
Goodwill (a)	123.1
Other intangible assets	118.9
Deferred tax assets	7.9
Other noncurrent assets	0.3
Accounts payable	(6.6)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(7.1)
Deferred revenue	(6.1)
Current lease liabilities	(0.6)
Noncurrent lease liabilities	(1.0)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(1.3)
Net assets acquired	$ 245.3

(a) Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

The following table provides further detail on other intangible assets acquired:

Merchant relationships	$ 106.3
Acquired technology	10.9
Trademarks and trade names	1.7
Other intangible assets	$ 118.9

The fair values of other intangible assets were estimated using inputs classified as Level 3 under the income approach using the relief-from-royalty method for acquired technology and the trade name, and the multi-period excess earnings method for merchant relationships. Management's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions related to projected revenues, earnings before interest income, interest expense, income taxes, and depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") margins, attrition rates, and discount rates. This transaction was not taxable for income tax purposes. The estimated life of acquired technology, merchant relationships and trade name are three, ten and three years, respectively.

The acquisition of Revel did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

3. Revenue

The Company's revenue is comprised primarily of payments-based revenue which includes fees for payment processing and gateway services. Payment processing fees are primarily driven as a percentage of payment volume.

The Company also generates revenues from recurring fees which are based on the technology deployed to the merchant. Under ASC 606, the Company typically has three separate performance obligations under its recurring software as a service ("SaaS") agreements for point-of-sale systems provided to merchants: (1) point-of-sale software, (2) lease of hardware and (3) other support services.

Disaggregated Revenue

The following table presents a disaggregation of the Company's revenue from contracts with customers based on similar operational characteristics:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Payments-based revenue	$ 2,990.1	$ 2,386.0	$ 1,857.1
Subscription and other revenues	340.5	178.8	136.5
Total	$ 3,330.6	$ 2,564.8	$ 1,993.6

The vast majority of the Company's revenue is recognized over time.

Contract Liabilities

The Company charges merchants for various post-contract license support and service fees. These fees typically relate to a period of one year. The Company recognizes the revenue on a straight-line basis over its respective period. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had deferred revenue of $18.9 million and $22.5 million, respectively. The change in the contract liabilities was primarily the result of a timing difference between payment from the customer and the Company's satisfaction of each performance obligation.

The amount of gross revenue recognized that was included in the December 31, 2023 balance of deferred revenue was $21.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024.

4. Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill were as follows:

Balance at December 31, 2023	$ 1,111.3
Eigen acquisition	76.0
Givex acquisition	84.3
Vectron acquisition	80.7
Revel acquisition	123.1
Effect of foreign currency translation, adjustments related to prior period acquisitions, and other	(19.8)
Balance at December 31, 2024	$ 1,455.6

5. Depreciation and Amortization

Amounts charged to expense in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations for depreciation and amortization were as follows:

	Amortization			Depreciation		
	Residual Commission Buyouts	Other Intangible Assets	Capitalized Customer Acquisition Costs	Equipment Under Lease	Property, Plant and Equipment	Total
Year Ended December 31, 2024						
Depreciation and amortization expense	$ 87.5	$ 46.9	$ —	$ 54.4	$ 10.7	$ 199.5
Cost of sales	—	71.1	25.5	—	0.5	97.1
Total depreciation and amortization (a)	$ 87.5	$ 118.0	$ 25.5	$ 54.4	$ 11.2	$ 296.6
Year Ended December 31, 2023						
Depreciation and amortization expense	$ 86.9	$ 24.3	$ —	$ 35.3	$ 7.3	$ 153.8
Cost of sales	—	41.2	18.5	—	1.1	60.8
Total depreciation and amortization (b)	$ 86.9	$ 65.5	$ 18.5	$ 35.3	$ 8.4	$ 214.6
Year Ended December 31, 2022						
Depreciation and amortization expense	$ 41.4	$ 22.4	$ —	$ 28.4	$ 4.3	$ 96.5
Cost of sales	—	27.5	24.2	—	0.9	52.6
Total depreciation and amortization (c)	$ 41.4	$ 49.9	$ 24.2	$ 28.4	$ 5.2	$ 149.1

(a) Total amortization of $231.0 million consists of amortization of acquired intangibles of $167.0 million and amortization of non-acquired intangibles of $64.0 million.

(b) Total amortization of $170.9 million consists of amortization of acquired intangibles of $127.8 million and amortization of non-acquired intangibles of $43.1 million.

(c) Total amortization of $115.5 million consists of amortization of acquired intangibles of $77.9 million and amortization of non-acquired intangibles of $37.6 million.

As of December 31, 2024, the estimated amortization expense for each of the five succeeding years and thereafter is as follows:

	Residual Commission Buyouts	Other Intangible Assets	Capitalized Customer Acquisition Costs	Total Amortization
2025	$ 88.6	$ 132.3	$ 26.3	$ 247.2
2026	54.6	113.6	20.2	188.4
2027	6.1	90.2	13.8	110.1
2028	4.5	63.4	5.0	72.9
2029	1.5	62.3	—	63.8
Thereafter	1.9	296.6	—	298.5
Total	$ 157.2	$ 758.4	$ 65.3	$ 980.9

6. Residual Commission Buyouts

Residual commission buyouts represent transactions with certain third-party distribution partners, pursuant to which the Company acquires their ongoing merchant relationships that subscribe to the Company's end-to-end payments platform.

Residual commission buyouts, net consisted of the following:

	Weighted Average Amortization Period *(in years)*	December 31, 2024 Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Residual commission buyouts from asset acquisitions	4	$ 337.3	$ (190.1)	$ 147.2
Residual commission buyouts from business combinations	8	13.9	(3.9)	10.0
Total residual commission buyouts		$ 351.2	$ (194.0)	$ 157.2

	Weighted Average Amortization Period *(in years)*	December 31, 2023 Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Residual commission buyouts from asset acquisitions	4	$ 323.6	$ (105.7)	$ 217.9
Residual commission buyouts from business combinations	8	13.9	(2.2)	11.7
Total residual commission buyouts		$ 337.5	$ (107.9)	$ 229.6

7. Other Intangible Assets, Net

Other intangible assets, net consisted of the following:

	Weighted Average Amortization Period *(in years)*	December 31, 2024 Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Merchant relationships	12	$ 584.0	$ (95.4)	$ 488.6
Acquired technology	8	269.0	(112.3)	156.7
Trademarks and trade names	12	29.4	(8.5)	20.9
Capitalized software development costs	3	150.7	(58.5)	92.2
Total other intangible assets, net		$ 1,033.1	$ (274.7)	$ 758.4

	Weighted Average Amortization Period *(in years)*	December 31, 2023 Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Merchant relationships	11	$ 340.6	$ (57.8)	$ 282.8
Acquired technology	9	257.6	(80.8)	176.8
Trademarks and trade names	13	28.1	(6.3)	21.8
Capitalized software development costs	3	98.8	(34.1)	64.7
Banking license	2	3.0	(0.3)	2.7
Total other intangible assets, net		$ 728.1	$ (179.3)	$ 548.8

8. Capitalized Customer Acquisition Costs, Net

Capitalized customer acquisition costs, net consisted of the following:

	Weighted Average Amortization Period *(in years)*	Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Total costs as of December 31, 2024	4	$ 118.1	$ (52.8)	$ 65.3
Total costs as of December 31, 2023	4	$ 96.6	$ (44.9)	$ 51.7

Table of Contents

9. Equipment for Lease, Net

Equipment for lease, net consisted of the following:

	Weighted Average Depreciation Period *(in years)*	December 31, 2024		
		Carrying Value	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Carrying Value
Equipment under lease	4	$ 243.6	$ (93.0)	$ 150.6
Equipment held for lease (a)	N/A	14.5	—	14.5
Total equipment for lease, net		$ 258.1	$ (93.0)	$ 165.1

	Weighted Average Depreciation Period *(in years)*	December 31, 2023		
		Carrying Value	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Carrying Value
Equipment under lease	4	$ 181.2	$ (69.6)	$ 111.6
Equipment held for lease (a)	N/A	11.5	—	11.5
Total equipment for lease, net		$ 192.7	$ (69.6)	$ 123.1

(a) Represents equipment that was not yet initially deployed to a merchant and, accordingly, is not being depreciated.

10. Property, Plant and Equipment, Net

Property, plant and equipment, net consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Equipment	$ 21.0	$ 21.9
Capitalized software	4.4	3.5
Leasehold improvements	19.5	18.7
Furniture and fixtures	2.4	2.2
Vehicles	0.5	0.4
Total property, plant and equipment, gross	47.8	46.7
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(20.6)	(18.1)
Total property, plant and equipment, net	$ 27.2	$ 28.6

11. Debt

The Company's outstanding debt consisted of the following:

	Maturity	Effective Interest Rate	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
6.750% Senior Notes due 2032 ("2032 Senior Notes")	August 15, 2032	6.92%	$ 1,100.0	$ —
Convertible Senior Notes due 2025 ("2025 Convertible Notes")	December 15, 2025	0.49%	690.0	690.0
Convertible Senior Notes due 2027 ("2027 Convertible Notes")	August 1, 2027	0.90%	632.5	632.5
4.625% Senior Notes due 2026 ("2026 Senior Notes")	November 1, 2026	5.13%	450.0	450.0
Total debt principal			2,872.5	1,772.5
Less: Unamortized capitalized financing fees			(31.5)	(22.3)
Total debt			$ 2,841.0	$ 1,750.2
Current portion of debt			$ 686.9	$ —
Long-term debt			2,154.1	1,750.2
Total debt			$ 2,841.0	$ 1,750.2

Amortization of capitalized financing fees is included within "Interest expense" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. Amortization expense for capitalized financing fees was $9.3 million, $8.3 million, and $8.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Future principal payments

As of December 31, 2024, future principal payments associated with the Company's long-term debt were as follows:

2025	$	690.0
2026		450.0
2027		632.5
Thereafter		1,100.0
Total	$	2,872.5

Convertible Notes due 2025 and 2027

In December 2020, Shift4 Payments, Inc. issued an aggregate principal amount of $690.0 million of convertible senior notes due 2025 ("2025 Convertible Notes") to qualified institutional buyers in an offering exempt from registration under the Securities Act. The Company received net proceeds, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and estimated offering expenses, of approximately $673.6 million from the 2025 Convertible Notes Offering. The 2025 Convertible Notes do not bear regular interest and the principal amount of the 2025 Convertible Notes does not accrete. The 2025 Convertible Notes will mature on December 15, 2025 unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Before September 15, 2025, noteholders will have the right to convert their 2025 Convertible Notes only upon the occurrence of certain events.

In July 2021, Shift4 Payments, Inc. issued an aggregate principal amount of $632.5 million 0.50% convertible senior notes due 2027 ("2027 Convertible Notes", and together with the 2025 Convertible Notes, "Convertible Notes") to qualified institutional buyers in an offering exempt from registration under the Securities Act. The Company received net proceeds, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and estimated offering expenses, of approximately $617.7 million from the 2027 Convertible Notes Offering. The 2027 Convertible Notes bear regular interest of 0.50% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year, beginning on February 1, 2022. The 2027 Convertible Notes will mature on August 1, 2027, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Before May 1, 2027, noteholders will have the right to convert their 2027 Convertible Notes only upon the occurrence of certain events.

The Convertible Notes are the Company's senior, unsecured obligations and are equal in right of payment with the Company's existing and future senior, unsecured indebtedness, senior in right of payment to the Company's future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated to the Convertible Notes and effectively subordinated to the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing that indebtedness. The Convertible Notes are structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities, including trade payables, and (to the extent the Company is not a holder thereof) preferred equity, if any, of the Company's subsidiaries.

The Company will settle conversions for the Convertible Notes by paying in cash up to the principal amount of the Convertible Notes with any excess to be paid or delivered, as the case may be, in cash or shares of Class A common stock or a combination of both at its election, based on the conversion rate. The initial conversion rate for the 2025 Convertible Notes is 12.4262 shares of Class A common stock per $1,000 principal amount of 2025 Convertible Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $80.48 per share of Class A common stock), subject to customary adjustments upon the occurrence of specified events. The initial conversion rate for the 2027 Convertible Notes is 8.1524 shares of Class A common stock per $1,000 principal amount of 2027 Convertible Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $122.66 per share of Class A common stock), subject to customary adjustments upon the occurrence of specified events.

Before September 15, 2025 for the 2025 Convertible Notes and before May 1, 2027 for the 2027 Convertible Notes, holders will have the right to convert their respective Convertible Notes under the following circumstances: (1) during any calendar quarter (and only during such calendar quarter) commencing after the calendar quarter ended March 31, 2021 for the 2025 Convertible Notes and during any calendar quarter (and only during such calendar quarter) commencing after the calendar quarter ended September 30, 2021 for the 2027 Convertible Notes, if the last reported sale price of the Company's Class A common stock exceeds 130% of the conversion price for each of at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, (2) during the five consecutive business day period after any ten consecutive trading day period (such ten consecutive trading period, the "measurement period") in which the trading price per $1,000 principal amount of the 2025 and 2027 Convertible Notes, respectively, for each trading day of the measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock and the conversion rate in effect on each such trading day; (3) if the Company calls any or all of the 2025 or 2027 Convertible Notes for redemption, at any time prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the redemption date; or (4) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. In addition, if certain corporate events that constitute a "make-whole fundamental change" occur, then the conversion rate will, in certain circumstances, be increased for a specified period of time.

From and after September 15, 2025 for the 2025 Convertible Notes and from and after May 1, 2027 for the 2027 Convertible Notes, holders may convert their respective Convertible Notes at any time at their election until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately before the maturity date.

The Company has the right, at its election, to redeem all, or any portion, of the Convertible Notes for cash at any time, and from time to time, before the 40th scheduled trading day immediately before the respective maturity date of the 2025 Convertible Notes and the 2027 Convertible Notes, but only if the last reported sale price per share of the Company's Class A common stock exceeds 130% of the conversion price on (i) each of at least 20 trading days, whether or not consecutive, during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the trading day immediately before the date the Company sends the related redemption notice; and (2) the trading day immediately before the date the Company sends such notice. The redemption price of the 2025 Convertible Notes will be equal to the principal amount of the 2025 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid special interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date and the redemption price of the 2027 Convertible Notes will be equal to the principal amount of the 2027 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date. Upon the occurrence of a "fundamental change," which term includes certain change of control transactions, certain business combination transactions and certain de-listing events with respect to the Company's Class A common stock, the Company must offer to repurchase the Convertible Notes at a price equal to 100% of their principal amount of the respective Convertible Notes, plus, in respect of the 2025 Convertible Notes, accrued and unpaid special interest, if any, and in respect of the 2027 Convertible Notes, accrued and unpaid interest, to, but not including, the date of repurchase. In addition, calling any 2025 Convertible Notes or 2027 Convertible Notes for redemption will constitute a make-whole fundamental change with respect to such Convertible Notes, in which case the conversion rate applicable to the conversion of the respective Convertible Notes will be increased in certain circumstances if it is converted after it is called for redemption and prior to the second business day immediately before the related redemption date.

In connection with the issuance of the 2025 and 2027 Convertible Notes, Shift4 Payments, Inc. entered into Intercompany Convertible Notes with Shift4 Payments, LLC, whereby Shift4 Payments, Inc. provided the net proceeds from the issuance of the 2025 and 2027 Convertible Notes to Shift4 Payments, LLC in the amount of $673.6 million and $617.7 million, respectively. The terms of the Intercompany Convertible Notes mirror the terms of the 2025 and 2027 Convertible Notes, respectively, issued by Shift4 Payments, Inc. The intent of the Intercompany Convertible Notes is to maintain the parity of shares of Class A common stock with LLC Units as required by the Shift4 Payments LLC Agreement.

Debt issuance costs related to the 2025 Convertible Notes and 2027 Convertible Notes comprised of discounts and commissions payable to the initial purchasers and third-party offering costs total $16.4 million and $14.8 million, respectively. Unamortized debt issuance costs for the 2025 Convertible Notes at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were $3.1 million and $6.4 million, respectively. The net carrying amount of the 2025 Convertible Notes as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $686.9 million and $683.6 million, respectively. Unamortized debt issuance costs for the 2027 Convertible Notes at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were $6.5 million and $9.0 million, respectively. The net carrying amount of the 2027 Convertible Notes as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $626.0 million and $623.5 million, respectively.

Senior Notes due 2026

In October 2020, the Company's subsidiaries Shift4 Payments, LLC and Shift4 Payments Finance Sub, Inc. (together, the "Issuers") issued an aggregate of $450.0 million principal amount of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2026 ("2026 Senior Notes"). The Company received net proceeds, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and estimated offering expenses, of approximately $442.8 million from the 2026 Senior Notes Offering. The 2026 Senior Notes mature on November 1, 2026, and accrue interest at a rate of 4.625% per year. Interest on the 2026 Senior Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on each May 1 and November 1, commencing on May 1, 2021. At any time, the Issuers may redeem all or a portion of the 2026 Senior Notes at the redemption prices set forth in the indenture governing the 2026 Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but excluding, the date of redemption. The Issuers may make such redemption so long as, after giving effect to any such redemption, at least 50% of the original aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Senior Notes (including any additional 2026 Senior Notes) remains outstanding (unless all 2026 Senior Notes are redeemed concurrently) and such redemption occurs not less than 10 days nor more than 60 days prior notice to the holders of the 2026 Senior Notes.

Debt issuance costs related to the 2026 Senior Notes comprised of discounts and commissions payable to the initial purchasers and third-party offering costs totaling $7.6 million and consent payments to noteholders of $4.5 million. Unamortized debt issuance costs for the 2026 Senior Notes at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were $4.1 million and $6.3 million, respectively. The net carrying amount of the 2026 Senior Notes as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $445.9 million and $443.7 million, respectively.

The 2026 Senior Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("the Securities Act"), or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. The 2026 Senior Notes were sold to persons reasonably believed to be qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A and outside the U.S. pursuant to Regulation S of the Securities Act.

Senior Notes due 2032

In August 2024, the Company's subsidiaries Shift4 Payments, LLC and Shift4 Payments Finance Sub, Inc. (together, the "Issuers") issued an aggregate of $1,100.0 million principal amount of 6.750% Senior Notes due 2032 (the "2032 Senior Notes"). The Company received the net proceeds, after deducting initial purchasers' discounts and estimated offering expenses, of approximately $1,088.7 million from the 2032 Senior Notes offering. The 2032 Senior Notes mature on August 15, 2032, and accrue interest at a rate of 6.750% per year. Interest on the 2032 Senior Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on each February 15 and August 15, commencing on February 15, 2025.

Prior to August 15, 2027, the Issuers may redeem all or a portion of the 2032 Senior Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2032 Senior Notes, plus the applicable make-whole premium as provided in the indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date. At any time on or after August 15, 2027, the Issuers may redeem all or a portion of the 2032 Senior Notes at the redemption prices set forth in the indenture governing the 2032 Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the redemption date. In addition, the Issuers may redeem up to 40% of the original aggregate principal amount of the 2032 Senior Notes at any time prior to August 15, 2027 at a redemption price of 106.750% of the principal amount of the 2032 Senior Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date, using the net proceeds from certain equity offerings. The Issuers may make such redemption so long as, after giving effect to any such redemption, at least 50% of the original aggregate principal amount of the 2032 Senior Notes (including any additional 2032 Senior Notes) remains outstanding (unless all 2032 Senior Notes are redeemed concurrently) and such redemption is effected upon not less than 10 days nor more than 60 days prior notice to the holders of the 2032 Senior Notes.

The 2032 Senior Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. The 2032 Senior Notes were sold to persons reasonably believed to be qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A and outside the U.S. pursuant to Regulation S of the Securities Act.

Revolving Credit Facility

Second Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Facility

In September 2024, Shift4 Payments, LLC (the "Borrower") entered into a Second Amended and Restated First Lien Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"), providing for a $450.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility ("Revolving Credit Facility"), $112.5 million of which is available for the issuance of letters of credit. The Credit Agreement amended, restated and replaced the Borrower's prior Amended and Restated First Lien Credit Agreement, entered into on January 29, 2021, as amended, and refinanced the $100.0 million revolving credit facility thereunder. The Company capitalized approximately $4.3 million of financing fees in connection with this refinancing.

Loans incurred under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest a rate per annum equal to, at the Borrower's option, either (i) a term SOFR based rate (subject to a 0.0% floor), plus a margin of 2.00% per annum, or (ii) an alternate base rate (equal to the highest of the Federal Funds Effective Rate plus 0.50%, the term SOFR rate for an interest rate period of one month (subject to a 0.0% floor) plus 1.00%, and the prime rate announced by the administrative agent from time to time), plus a margin of 1.00% per annum. The Revolving Credit Facility matures on September 5, 2029. The Credit Agreement requires periodic interest payments until maturity on any outstanding amounts borrowed. In addition, the Borrower is required to pay a commitment fee under the Revolving Credit Facility in respect of the unutilized commitments thereunder at a rate of 0.25% per annum. The Borrower is also subject to customary letter of credit and agency fees.

There were no borrowings and borrowing capacity on the Revolving Credit Facility was $450.0 million as of December 31, 2024.

Restrictions and Covenants

The 2025 Convertible Notes, 2026 Senior Notes, 2027 Convertible Notes, 2032 Senior Notes (collectively, the "Notes") and Revolving Credit Facility include certain restrictions on the ability of Shift4 Payments, LLC to make loans, advances, or pay dividends to Shift4 Payments, Inc.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants under its debt agreements.

12. Fair Value Measurement

U.S. GAAP defines a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

The Company determines the fair values of its assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in accordance with the hierarchy described below. The following three levels of inputs may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2—Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities; and
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include items where the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

The Company makes recurring fair value measurements of contingent liabilities arising from certain acquisitions using Level 3 unobservable inputs. Contingent liabilities included in the purchase price of an acquisition are based on achievement of specified performance metrics as defined in the purchase agreement.

Acquisition-Related Contingent Consideration

The Company's acquisitions often include contingent consideration, or earnout, provisions. The total fair value of contingent consideration related to the acquisitions of Vectron, Finaro, and two other acquisitions as of December 31, 2024 was $26.2 million, of which $7.2 million is included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and $19.0 million is included within "Other noncurrent liabilities" on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The balance as of December 31, 2024 is inclusive of the contingent consideration agreement Vectron was party to related to its purchase of Acardo. The change in fair value of these liabilities is included in "Revaluation of contingent liabilities" on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. Each of these fair value measurements utilize Level 3 inputs, such as projected merchants acquired, projected revenues, discount rates and other subjective inputs. See Note 2 for further information on the contingent consideration for Vectron.

Online Payments Group

The Company entered into an earnout agreement with the former shareholders of Online Payments Group, not to exceed $60.0 million, with $30.0 million of the earnout payable as of September 2023 ("Tranche 1") if key customers of Online Payments Group contribute a specified amount of revenue from September 29, 2022 to September 28, 2023 and the remaining $30.0 million payable as of September 2024 ("Tranche 2") if key customers contribute a specified amount of revenue from September 29, 2022 to September 28, 2024. The fair value of the earnout was included in the initial purchase consideration and was revalued quarterly until the end of the earnout period as a fair value adjustment within "Revaluation of contingent liabilities" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. Tranche 1 was fully earned and paid in 2023, and Tranche 2 was fully earned and paid in 2024. Both tranches were paid 50% in shares of the Company's Class A common stock and 50% in cash.

The table below provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for the Level 3 contingent liabilities:

	Year Ended December 31, 2024		
	Contingent Liabilities for Acquisitions	Contingent Liabilities for Assets Acquired	Total Contingent Liabilities
Balance at beginning of period	$ 32.2	$ 1.4	$ 33.6
Contingent consideration	22.8	—	22.8
Fair value adjustments	4.0	0.3	4.3
Impact of foreign exchange	(1.6)	—	(1.6)
Contingent liabilities that achieved earnout	(31.2)	(1.7)	(32.9)
Balance at end of period	$ 26.2	$ —	$ 26.2

Fair value adjustments for contingent liabilities for acquisitions are recorded within "Revaluation of contingent liabilities" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during the year ended December 31, 2024.

The estimated fair value of the Company's outstanding debt using quoted prices from over-the-counter markets, considered Level 2 inputs, was as follows.

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Carrying Value (a)	Fair Value	Carrying Value (a)	Fair Value
2032 Senior Notes	$ 1,086.5	$ 1,119.4	$ —	$ —
2025 Convertible Notes	686.9	927.8	683.6	766.5
2027 Convertible Notes	626.0	684.0	623.5	593.2
2026 Senior Notes	445.9	443.2	443.7	438.2
Total	$ 2,845.3	$ 3,174.4	$ 1,750.8	$ 1,797.9

(a) Carrying value excludes unamortized debt issuance costs related to the Revolving Credit Facility of $4.3 million and $0.6 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The estimated fair value of the Company's investments in non-marketable equity securities was $2.5 million and $62.2 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. During the fourth quarter of 2024, the Company sold $121.1 million of a non-marketable security. These non-marketable equity investments have no readily determinable fair values and are measured using the measurement alternative, which is defined as cost, less impairment, adjusted for observable price changes from orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer. Adjustments for these investments, if any, are recorded in "Gain on investments in securities" on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The estimated fair value of the Company's crypto settlement assets and crypto settlement liabilities was $5.7 million and $3.5 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The Company has valued the assets and liabilities using quoted prices from active cryptocurrency exchanges for the underlying crypto assets, considered Level 2 inputs.

Other financial instruments not measured at fair value on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2024 and 2023 include cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, settlement assets, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other current assets, collateral held by the card networks, other noncurrent assets, settlement liabilities, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities, bank deposits, and other noncurrent liabilities, as their estimated fair values reasonably approximate their carrying value as reported on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

13. Income Taxes

The Company holds an economic interest in Shift4 Payments, LLC and consolidates its financial position and results. The remaining ownership of Shift4 Payments, LLC not held by the Company is considered a noncontrolling interest. Shift4 Payments, LLC is treated as a partnership for income tax reporting and its members, including the Company, are liable for federal, state, and local income taxes based on their share of the LLC's taxable income. In addition, Shift4 Payments, LLC wholly owns various U.S. and foreign subsidiaries which are taxed as corporations for tax reporting. Taxable income or loss from these subsidiaries is not passed through to Shift4 Payments, LLC. Instead, such taxable income or loss is taxed at the corporate level subject to the prevailing corporate tax rates.

Components of income tax benefit (provision) consist of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Current			
Federal	$ (11.2)	$ (0.7)	$ (0.3)
State	(3.7)	(0.4)	—
Foreign	(11.0)	(4.2)	(2.0)
Total current income tax benefit (provision)	(25.9)	(5.3)	(2.3)
Deferred			
Federal	252.0	5.5	0.9
State	65.9	2.3	1.0
Foreign	4.1	0.9	0.2
Total deferred income tax benefit (provision)	322.0	8.7	2.1
Total income tax benefit (provision)	$ 296.1	$ 3.4	$ (0.2)

A reconciliation of the U.S. statutory income tax rate to the Company’s effective income tax rate is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Federal statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
Noncontrolling interests/effect of pass-through entities (LLC income (loss))	850.0 %	(6.5 %)	(3.3 %)
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	(250.0 %)	25.9 %	(13.3 %)
Permanent items	106.3 %	2.1 %	0.8 %
Impacts of business combinations	— %	— %	(7.4 %)
Impacts of Recording Tax Receivable Agreement	262.5 %	— %	— %
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	— %	0.9 %	(11.5 %)
Foreign rate differential	450.0 %	0.4 %	1.7 %
Unrecognized tax benefit	— %	— %	1.0 %
Change in valuation allowance	18,100.0 %	(47.4 %)	9.1 %
Equity-based compensation	6.3 %	0.2 %	2.3 %
Research and development tax credits	93.7 %	— %	— %
U.S. taxation of worldwide subsidiaries, net of foreign tax credits	(1,137.5 %)	— %	— %
Other	4.0 %	0.6 %	(0.2 %)
Effective income tax rate	18,506.3 %	(2.8 %)	0.2 %

The following table sets forth the Company’s income (loss) before income taxes for its domestic and foreign operations for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022:

	December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Domestic	$ (61.4)	$ 110.0	$ 89.6
Foreign	59.8	9.5	(2.7)
Income (loss) before income taxes	$ (1.6)	$ 119.5	$ 86.9

Details of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Deferred tax assets:		
Investment in Shift4 Payments, LLC	$ 465.3	$ 249.4
Net operating loss and tax credits carryforward	84.0	87.6
Lease liabilities	5.5	1.7
Equity-based compensation	8.3	6.3
Accrued expenses	1.9	2.4
Other	19.2	6.4
Subtotal	584.2	353.8
Valuation allowance	(137.4)	(334.1)
Total deferred tax assets	446.8	19.7
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(100.4)	(38.6)
Fixed assets	(1.3)	(2.1)
Right-of-use assets	(4.9)	(2.0)
Other liabilities	(4.0)	(5.0)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(110.6)	(47.7)
Net deferred tax asset (liability)	$ 336.2	$ (28.0)

The Company has a deferred tax asset for the difference between the financial reporting and the tax basis of its investment in Shift4 Payments, LLC. The deferred tax asset above considers the iterative impact of the Tax Receivable Agreement ("TRA") liability.

In prior periods, the Company maintained a full valuation allowance on the net deferred tax assets of Shift4 Payments, Inc. which are comprised primarily of differences in the book and tax basis of Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s investments in Shift4 Payments, LLC. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income sufficient to utilize the deferred tax assets on income tax returns. In prior periods, management had determined that its net deferred tax assets were not more likely than not going to be realized due to existence of significant negative evidence that the Company was in a three-year cumulative loss position. Considering this and other factors, Shift4 Payments, Inc.'s full valuation allowance was maintained through the period ended June 30, 2024.

During 2024, management assessed the realizability of deferred tax assets and concluded that it is more likely than not that its deferred tax assets will be realized and that a full valuation allowance is no longer required. The assessment included the fact that as of December 31, 2024, the Company is no longer in a three-year cumulative loss position and is projecting sufficient income in future periods to realize its deferred tax assets. The Company continues to maintain a valuation allowance on the portion of deferred tax assets that require capital gains income because there are no current projections of capital gains income at this time.

Accordingly, a tax benefit of $289.0 million was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2024 relating to the release of the valuation allowance associated with the Company's deferred tax assets and recording additional deferred tax assets related to the TRA liability.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company has $279.3 million federal and $341.2 million state net operating loss carryforwards, which are expected to expire on various dates as follows. The federal net operating loss carryforwards of $187.0 million generated in tax years after 2017 have an unlimited carryforward period, while the remaining $92.3 million generated in earlier tax years have a twenty year carryforward and will expire if unused between 2036 and 2037. The Company's state net operating loss carryforwards are available to reduce future taxable income, which expire at various times through 2042.

Uncertain Tax Positions

The effects of uncertain tax positions are recognized in the consolidated financial statements if these positions meet a "more-likely-than-not" threshold. For those uncertain tax positions that are recognized in the consolidated financial statements, liabilities are established to reflect the portion of those positions it cannot conclude "more-likely-than-not" to be realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within "Income tax benefit (expense)" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. Accrued interest and penalties, if any, are included within "Deferred tax liability" in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, $10.4 million and $4.7 million, respectively, of uncertain tax positions were recognized within "Other noncurrent liabilities" in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets, which were primarily recognized in conjunction with acquisitions.

Below is a tabular reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Beginning balance	$ 4.7	$ 8.0	$ —
Increase related to current year tax positions	0.7	0.8	0.9
Increase attributable to positions acquired through business combinations	6.0	0.9	7.1
Decrease related to prior year tax positions	(0.2)	—	—
Decrease attributable to measurement period adjustments	—	(5.0)	
Decrease attributable to statute of limitation expirations	(0.8)	—	—
Ending balance	$ 10.4	$ 4.7	$ 8.0
Total amount of interest and penalties recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations	$ 0.6	$ 0.7	$ 0.1
Total amount of interest and penalties recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets	$ 2.0	$ 1.9	$ 1.8

All of the unrecognized tax benefits reflected in the above table would affect the effective tax rate, if recognized.

The Company files income tax returns as required by the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. In the normal course of business, the Company may be subject to examination by federal and certain state and local tax authorities. As of December 31, 2024, the Company's federal and state and local income tax years 2022 through 2024 remain open and are subject to examination. Shift4 Payments, LLC is currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service for the 2020 tax year and certain US corporate subsidiaries are under examination for the 2022 tax year.

The Company's open tax years by major taxing jurisdictions are as follows:

Jurisdiction	Open Tax Years
United States	2021 - 2024
Israel	2019 - 2024
Lithuania	2020 - 2024
Malta	2019 - 2024
Switzerland	2023 - 2024

Tax Receivable Agreement

The Company expects to obtain an increase in its share of the tax basis in the net assets of Shift4 Payments, LLC as LLC Interests are redeemed from or exchanged by the Continuing Equity Owners, at the option of the Company, determined solely by the Company's independent directors. The Company intends to treat any redemptions and exchanges of LLC Interests as direct purchases of LLC Interests for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These increases in tax basis may reduce the amounts that it would otherwise pay in the future to various tax authorities. In connection with the Company's initial public offering in June 2020 and certain organizational transactions that the Company effected in connection with it, the Company entered into the TRA with the Continuing Equity Owners.

The TRA provides for the payment by Shift4 Payments, Inc. of 85% of the amount of any tax benefits the Company actually realizes, or in some cases is deemed to realize, as a result of (i) increases in the Company's share of the tax basis in the net assets of Shift4 Payments, LLC resulting from any redemptions or exchanges of LLC Interests, (ii) tax basis increases attributable to payments made under the TRA, and (iii) deductions attributable to imputed interest pursuant to the TRA. The Company expects to benefit from the remaining 15% of any of cash savings that it realizes.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company recognized a TRA liability of $365.5 million and $5.1 million, respectively, after concluding it was probable that, based on estimates of future taxable income, the Company will realize tax benefits associated with the TRA. A payment of $1.7 million was made to the Continuing Equity Owners pursuant to the TRA during the year ended December 31, 2024. No payments were made to the Continuing Equity Owners pursuant to the TRA during the years ended December 31, 2023 or 2022. The estimation of liability under the TRA is by its nature imprecise and subject to significant assumptions regarding the amount, character, and timing of the taxable income of Shift4 Payments, Inc. in the future. Changes in tax laws or rates could also materially impact the estimated liability.

If Rook were to exchange any of its LLC Interests subsequent to December 31, 2024, such exchanges could generate additional deferred tax assets and TRA liability. As of December 31, 2024, the estimated impact of the exchange of all of Rook's LLC Interests was an additional deferred tax asset of approximately $526.1 million and a TRA liability of approximately $447.2 million.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD") - Pillar Two

In December 2021, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development issued model rules for a new global minimum tax framework ("Pillar Two"), and various governments around the world have passed, or are in the process of passing, legislation on this. Certain Pillar Two rules take effect in 2024 and 2025, depending on whether a particular jurisdiction has integrated the legislation into local law. The Company is continuing to monitor these impacts on its operating footprint and anticipates an increase in income tax expense associated with jurisdictions that have implemented an income inclusion rule or a Qualifying Minimum Top-up Tax ("QDMTT"). The Company is continuing to monitor and assess the impacts of rules set to take effect in 2025, such as the under-taxed profits rule. The impacts of Pillar Two to the Company are subject to change based on expansion and future acquisitions within jurisdictions that the Company does not currently operate.

14. Lease Agreements

As Lessee

The Company has operating leases primarily for office and warehouse space. Most leases are not cancellable prior to their expiration. The Company accounts for leases in accordance with ASC 842 by recording right-of-use assets and lease liabilities. The right-of-use assets represent the Company's right to use underlying assets for the lease term and the lease liability represents the Company's obligation to make lease payments under the leases. The Company determines if an agreement is or contains a lease at contract inception and exercises judgment and applies certain assumptions when determining the discount rate and lease term. ASC 842 requires a lessee to record a lease liability based on the discounted unpaid lease payments using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if the rate cannot be readily determined, the incremental borrowing rate. Generally, the Company does not have knowledge of the rate implicit in the lease and, therefore, uses its incremental borrowing rate for a lease. The lease term includes the non-cancelable period of the lease plus any additional periods covered by an option to extend that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise.

The expected future payments related to leases with initial non-cancellable lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2024 are as follows:

2025	$	12.3
2026		10.8
2027		8.6
2028		5.6
2029		3.1
Thereafter		4.2
Total lease payments		44.6
Less: Interest		(4.3)
Present value of minimum payments	$	40.3

Total operating lease expense, which is included in "General and administrative expenses" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations, was $14.0 million, $10.1 million, and $6.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Included in total operating lease expense for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 is $2.5 million and $0.9 million, respectively, of expense recognized on short-term leases which were not capitalized under ASC 842. Included in total operating lease expense for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 is $2.5 million and $2.0 million, respectively, of variable expense.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Weighted average remaining in lease term (in years):	4.5	4.0
Weighted average discount rate	5.1 %	5.1 %

Operating lease payments included in operating cash flows were $10.3 million, $7.2 million and $5.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Non-cash additions to operating lease assets were $11.4 million, $6.2 million and $6.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

As Lessor

The Company provides hardware, including terminals and point-of-sale equipment, to its merchants under operating leases as the lessor. The Company's operating leases generally include options to extend the contract for successive one-year periods. Extension options are not included in the determination of lease income unless, at lease inception, it is reasonably certain that the option will be exercised. The Company's operating leases generally do not include purchase options.

Lease payments received are recognized as income on a straight-line basis over the term of the agreement in accordance with ASC 606 and classified as gross revenue on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

15. Related Party Transactions

The Company has a service agreement with Jared Isaacman, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and founder ("Founder"), including access to aircrafts and a property. Total expense for this service, which is included in "General and administrative expenses" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations, was $1.0 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022. There were no amounts outstanding at December 31, 2024 or 2023. In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company made $19.8 million of distributions related to income taxes paid on behalf of Rook, which are included in "Distributions to noncontrolling interests" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

In November 2021, the Company implemented a one-time discretionary equity award program for non-management employees. The Founder agreed to fund 50% of this program through a contribution of shares of his Class C common stock. During the year ended December 31, 2024, 99,269 shares of the Founder's Class C common stock were contributed to fund the awards that vested. As of December 31, 2024, the expected remaining contribution from the Founder totaled 468,997 shares of his Class C common stock. Vesting of the awards is subject to the continued employment of non-management employees.

Rook has entered into margin loan agreements, pursuant to which, in addition to other collateral, it has pledged LLC Interests and shares of the Company's Class A and Class B common stock (collectively, "Rook Units") to secure a margin loan. If Rook were to default on its obligations under the margin loan and fail to cure such default, the lender would have the right to exchange and sell up to 15,000,000 Rook units to satisfy Rook's obligation.

In September 2021, the Founder, through a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle ("SPV"), entered into two variable prepaid forward contracts ("VPF Contracts") with an unaffiliated dealer ("Dealer"), one covering approximately 2.18 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock and the other covering approximately 2.26 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock. The VPF Contracts both fully settled pursuant to their terms on specified dates in June, July, August and September 2024, at which time the actual number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock to be delivered by the SPV was determined based on the price of the Company's Class A common stock on such dates relative to the forward floor price of approximately $66.424 per share and the forward cap price of approximately $112.09 per share for the contract covering approximately 2.18 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock, and to the forward floor price of $66.424 per share and the forward cap price of approximately $120.39 per share for the contract covering approximately 2.26 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock, with the aggregate number not to exceed approximately 4.44 million shares, which is the aggregate number of shares of Company's Class B common stock LLC interests pledged by Rook to secure its obligations under the contracts. During the year ended December 31, 2024, 4,030,855 shares of the Company's Class B common stock owned by the SPV were effectively converted to Class A common stock and delivered to the SPV through the VPF contracts.

16. Commitments and Contingencies

From time to time, the Company may become involved in various lawsuits and legal proceedings, which arise in the ordinary course of business. However, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and an adverse result in these, or other matters, may arise from time to time that may harm the Company's business.

On August 18, 2023, a shareholder filed a putative securities class action against the Company and certain of its current and former executive officers in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (the "Court"), captioned *O'Meara v. Shift4 Payments, Inc., et al.,* Case No. 5:23-cv-03206-JFL (the "O'Meara Action"). Plaintiff O'Meara seeks to represent purchasers of the Company's securities between November 10, 2021 and April 18, 2023. On October 13, 2023, another shareholder represented by the same law firm as O'Meara filed a similar complaint against the same defendants in the Court, captioned *Baer v. Shift4 Payments, Inc., et al.,* Case No. 5:23-cv-03969-JFL (the "Baer Action"). Plaintiff Baer seeks to represent purchasers of the Company's securities between June 5, 2020, and April 18, 2023. Both complaints allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, based on allegedly false and misleading statements about the Company's business, operations, and compliance policies, and both seek unspecified damages. On October 19, 2023, Plaintiff Baer filed a motion to consolidate the O'Meara Action and the Baer Action and appoint Baer as lead plaintiff.

On November 3, 2023, the Court consolidated the O'Meara and Baer Actions and appointed Plaintiff Baer as the lead plaintiff in the consolidated action. Lead Plaintiff Baer and Plaintiff O'Meara filed an amended complaint on January 5, 2024, purportedly brought on behalf of purchasers of the Company's securities between June 5, 2020 and April 18, 2023, and alleging violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, based on allegedly false and misleading statements about the Company's business, operations, and compliance policies. The Company moved to dismiss the consolidated amended complaint on February 19, 2024. The Court granted the Company's motion to dismiss on August 14, 2024, with leave to amend. Lead Plaintiff Baer filed a second amended complaint on September 3, 2024, alleging violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder purportedly on behalf of purchasers of the Company's securities between June 5, 2020 and October 21, 2022. The Company filed a motion to dismiss on October 1, 2024. On January 22, 2025, the Court granted defendants' motion to dismiss with prejudice.

Certain legal and regulatory proceedings may be based on complex claims involving substantial uncertainties and unascertainable damages. In accordance with ASC 450, when the Company determines that a loss is both probable and reasonably estimable, the Company records a liability, and, if the liability is material, discloses the amount of the liability reserved. As of December 31, 2024, the Company determined that it is not possible to determine the probability of loss or estimate damages for its legal proceedings, if any, and therefore, the Company has not established reserves for these proceedings, if any. Given that such proceedings are subject to uncertainty, there can be no assurance that such legal proceedings, either individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

The Company is currently not aware of any legal proceedings or claims that the Company believes could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or operating results.

17. Stockholders' Equity

Stock Repurchases

In May 2024, the Board authorized a stock repurchase program (the "May 2024 Program"), pursuant to which the Company is authorized to repurchase up to $500.0 million shares of its Class A common stock through December 31, 2025. The May 2024 Program replaced the Company's prior stock repurchase program from December 2023.

Repurchases under the May 2024 Program may be made in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise, with the amount and timing of repurchases depending on market conditions and corporate needs. Open market repurchases will be structured to occur within the pricing and volume requirements of Rule 10b-18. The Company may also, from time to time, enter into Rule 10b5-1 plans to facilitate repurchases of its shares pursuant to the May 2024 Program.

The May 2024 Program does not obligate the Company to acquire any particular amount of common stock. The May 2024 Program may be extended, modified, suspended or discontinued at any time at the Company's discretion.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company repurchased 1,605,488 shares of Class A common stock for $145.9 million, including commissions paid, at an average price paid of $90.83 per share. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company repurchased 1,663,311 shares of Class A common stock for $105.4 million, including commissions paid, at an average price paid of $63.33 per share.

18. Noncontrolling Interests

Shift4 Payments, Inc. is the sole managing member of Shift4 Payments, LLC, and consolidates the financial results of Shift4 Payments, LLC. The noncontrolling interests balance represents the economic interest in Shift4 Payments, LLC held by Rook, which amounted to $187.4 million and $215.1 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The following table summarizes the ownership of LLC Interests in Shift4 Payments, LLC:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	LLC Interests	Ownership %	LLC Interests	Ownership %
Shift4 Payments, Inc. (a)	69,257,131	77.8 %	66,100,484	73.5 %
Rook	19,801,028	22.2 %	23,831,883	26.5 %
Total	89,058,159	100.0 %	89,932,367	100.0 %

(a) December 31, 2023 included 3.7 million shares related to the acquisition of Finaro that had been committed but not issued. These shares were issued over the course of 2024, in accordance with the terms of the acquisition.

Rook has the right to require the Company to redeem its LLC Interests for, at the option of the Company, determined solely by the Company's independent directors, newly-issued shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or a cash payment equal to a volume weighted average market price of one share of Class A common stock for each LLC Interest redeemed. In connection with the exercise of the redemption or exchange of LLC Interests, (1) Rook will be required to surrender a number of shares of Class B common stock, which the Company will cancel for no consideration on a one-for-one basis with the number of LLC Interests so redeemed or exchanged and (2) Rook will surrender LLC Interests to Shift4 Payments, LLC for cancellation.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company owns 75% of the common stock of Vectron, a German corporation providing POS systems, POS software, and digital and cloud-based services worldwide. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination under ASC 805. The Company consolidates 100% of Vectron's assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. The noncontrolling interests balance represents the 25% economic interest in Vectron not held by the Company, which amounted to $23.7 million as of December 31, 2024 and was calculated as the number of shares of Vectron's common stock not owned by the Company, multiplied by the price per share of Vectron's common stock as of the acquisition date.

19. Equity-based Compensation

The Company recognized equity-based compensation expense of $65.5 million, $57.4 million and $49.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

2020 Incentive Award Plan

The Company's 2020 Incentive Award Plan, as amended and restated in June 2022 (the "Restated Equity Plan"), provides for the grant of RSUs, PRSUs, stock options, dividend equivalent awards, stock payments, stock appreciation rights, and other stock or cash awards. The number of shares available for issuance is subject to an annual increase on the first day of each year beginning in 2023 and ending in and including 2032, equal to the lesser of (1) 2% of the shares outstanding (on an as-converted basis, taking into account any and all securities convertible into, or exercisable, exchangeable or redeemable for, shares of Class A common stock (including LLC Interests of Shift4 Payments, LLC)) on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (2) such smaller number of shares as determined by the Board.

As of December 31, 2024, a maximum of 1,786,598 shares of the Company's Class A common stock were available for issuance under the Restated Equity Plan. The Company expects to make 1,824,550 additional shares of Class A common stock available for issuance under the Restated Equity Plan in the first quarter of 2025.

RSUs and PRSUs

RSUs and PRSUs represent the right to receive shares of the Company's Class A common stock at a specified date in the future. The following table presents the expected number of shares that are expected to vest in each year as of December 31, 2024, subject to continued service:

	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Granted in 2021	196,695	198,090	—	—	394,785
Granted in 2022	190,507	65,225	65,818	—	321,550
Granted in 2023	300,584	229,430	121,896	16,850	668,760
Granted in 2024	315,854	297,924	167,559	2,911	784,248
Total	1,003,640	790,669	355,273	19,761	2,169,343

The RSU and PRSU activity was as follows:

	Number of RSUs and PRSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested balance at December 31, 2021	2,402,694	$ 43.28
Granted	1,143,956	45.20
Vested	(825,720)	35.51
Forfeited or cancelled	(255,575)	54.75
Unvested balance at December 31, 2022	2,465,355	47.57
Granted	1,415,102	63.87
Vested	(1,096,241)	44.19
Forfeited or cancelled	(439,006)	55.22
Unvested balance at December 31, 2023	2,345,210	57.35
Granted	1,160,816	67.22
Vested	(1,021,787)	58.05
Forfeited or cancelled	(314,896)	58.53
Unvested balance at December 31, 2024	2,169,343	$ 62.13

The grant date fair value of RSUs and PRSUs subject to continued service or those that vest immediately was determined based on the price of the Company's Class A common stock on the grant date.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had $89.5 million of total unrecognized equity-based compensation expense related to outstanding RSUs and PRSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.05 years.

20. Basic and Diluted Net Income per Share

Basic net income per share has been computed by dividing net income attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the same period. Shares issued during the period and shares reacquired during the period are weighted for the portion of the period in which the shares were outstanding. Diluted net income per share has been computed in a manner consistent with that of basic net income per share while giving effect to all shares of potentially dilutive common stock that were outstanding during the period. The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net income per share under the two-class method.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Net income	$ 294.5	$ 122.9	$ 86.7
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(64.9)	(36.7)	(11.6)
Adjustment to net income attributable to common stockholders	(2.4)	—	—
Net income attributable to common stockholders - basic	227.2	86.2	75.1
Reallocation of net income from noncontrolling interests to common stockholders due to effect of dilutive securities	50.3	0.7	11.6
Net income attributable to common stockholders - diluted	$ 277.5	$ 86.9	$ 86.7
Numerator - allocation of net income attributable to common stockholders:			
Net income allocated to Class A common stock - basic	$ 221.6	$ 83.4	$ 69.9
Reallocation of net income from noncontrolling interests to common stockholders due to effect of dilutive securities	50.8	0.7	12.7
Net income allocated to Class A common stock - diluted	$ 272.4	$ 84.1	$ 82.6
Net income allocated to Class C common stock - basic	$ 5.6	$ 2.8	$ 5.2
Reallocation of net income from noncontrolling interests to common stockholders due to effect of dilutive securities	(0.5)	—	(1.1)
Net income allocated to Class C common stock - diluted	$ 5.1	$ 2.8	$ 4.1
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding - basic (a)	66,009,448	57,738,871	52,303,968
Effect of dilutive securities:			
LLC Interests (b)	22,160,725	—	26,002,825
RSUs	1,684,179	1,112,793	596,944
Contingent shares	—	196,686	—
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding - diluted	89,854,352	59,048,350	78,903,737
Weighted average shares of Class C common stock outstanding - basic and diluted	1,668,826	1,942,054	3,864,579
Net income per share - Basic:			
Class A common stock	$ 3.36	$ 1.45	$ 1.34
Class C common stock	$ 3.36	$ 1.45	$ 1.34
Net income per share - Diluted:			
Class A common stock	$ 3.03	$ 1.43	$ 1.05
Class C common stock	$ 3.03	$ 1.43	$ 1.05

(a) For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, included 3,741,398 and 78,285 shares that had been committed but not issued as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Committed but not issued shares as of December 31, 2023 primarily relate to the acquisition of Finaro.

(b) For the year ended December 31, 2023, 24,256,531 LLC Interests were excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per share as the effect would be anti-dilutive.

Diluted EPS was computed using the treasury stock method for RSUs and the if-converted method for convertible instruments.

For the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, the Company has excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per share the effect of the following:

- the conversion of the 2025 Convertible Notes and 2027 Convertible Notes, as the weighted average sales price of the Company’s Class A common stock during each year was less than the conversion price, per the terms of each respective agreement, and
- shares of the Company’s Class A common stock to be issued in connection with certain earnouts, for the period prior to the issuance of such shares.

21. Segments

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise for which discrete financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") for the purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. The Company's CODM is the chief executive officer, who reviews financial information on a consolidated level for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance, and as such, the Company's operations constitute one operating segment and one reportable segment.

The principal financial metric reviewed by the CODM on a monthly basis is consolidated net income. This metric is compared to prior periods and to the Company's internal forecasts and budgets for the purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance.

The Company's revenue is comprised primarily of payments-based revenue which includes fees for payment processing and gateway services. Payment processing fees are primarily driven as a percentage of payment volume. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's revenue during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

The following table presents a disaggregation of the Company's consolidated net income:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2024**	**2023**	**2022**
Payments-based revenue	$ 2,990.1	$ 2,386.0	$ 1,857.1
Subscription and other revenues	340.5	178.8	136.5
Network fees*	(1,976.2)	(1,624.4)	(1,266.1)
Other costs of sales* (exclusive of depreciation of equipment under lease)	(381.3)	(252.6)	(257.3)
General and administrative expenses:			
Employee and other general and administrative expenses*	(368.7)	(251.2)	(200.1)
Equity-based compensation*	(67.9)	(59.1)	(50.4)
Rent, office, occupancy and equipment expenses*	(22.9)	(19.0)	(16.9)
Revaluation of contingent liabilities	(4.0)	(23.1)	36.6
Depreciation and amortization expense* (a)	(199.5)	(153.8)	(96.5)
Impairment of intangible assets	—	(18.6)	—
Professional expenses*	(41.4)	(33.1)	(33.3)
Advertising and marketing expenses*	(21.7)	(15.1)	(14.9)
Interest income	33.7	31.9	10.8
Other income (expense), net	1.8	(3.9)	0.5
Gain on investments in securities	66.7	12.2	15.1
Change in TRA liability	(289.0)	(3.4)	(1.7)
Interest expense*	(61.8)	(32.1)	(32.5)
Income tax benefit (expense)*	296.1	3.4	(0.2)
Net income	$ 294.5	$ 122.9	$ 86.7

* Denotes a significant segment expense reviewed by the CODM.

(a) Depreciation and amortization expense includes depreciation of equipment under lease of $54.4 million, $35.3 million, and $28.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Geographical Information

The following table presents a disaggregation of the Company's revenue by geography:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	**2024**	**2023**	**2022**
U.S.	$ 2,770.7	$ 2,463.7	$ 1,985.6
International	559.9	101.1	8.0
Gross revenue	$ 3,330.6	$ 2,564.8	$ 1,993.6

The following table summarizes long-lived assets based on geography, which consist of Equipment for lease, net, Property, plant and equipment, net, and ROU assets:

	As of December 31,		
(in millions)	2024	2023	2022
U.S.	$ 205.2	$ 169.2	$ 122.5
International	24.0	5.3	—
Total long-lived assets	$ 229.2	$ 174.5	$ 122.5

22. Subsequent Events

On February 16, 2025, the Company entered into a Transaction Agreement (the “Transaction Agreement”) with Global Blue Group Holding AG, a stock corporation incorporated under the laws of Switzerland (“Global Blue”). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Transaction Agreement.

Pursuant to the Transaction Agreement, and upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, the Company has agreed to file with the commercial register of the Canton of Zurich the documentation for the formation of a new wholly-owned Swiss limited liability company (“Merger Sub”), and following such registration of Merger Sub, cause Merger Sub to commence as promptly as reasonably practicable (but in no event later than 25 business days following the date of the Transaction Agreement), a tender offer (the “Offer”) to acquire all of the outstanding (i) registered ordinary shares, nominal value of CHF 0.01 per share, of Global Blue (the “Global Blue Common Shares”), at a price per share equal to $7.50 (the “Common Shares Consideration”), (ii) registered series A convertible preferred shares, nominal value of CHF 0.01 per share, of Global Blue (the “Global Blue Series A Shares”), at a price per share equal to $10.00, (iii) registered series B convertible preferred shares, nominal value of CHF 0.01 per share, of Global Blue (the “Global Blue Series B Shares”, and together with the Global Blue Common Shares and the GB Series A Shares, the “Global Blue Shares”), at a price per share equal to $11.81. Pursuant to the Transaction Agreement, Merger Sub’s obligation (and the Company’s obligation to cause Merger Sub) to accept for payment and pay for any Global Blue Shares tendered pursuant to the Offer is subject to customary conditions set forth therein, including Annex C thereto. Following the completion of the Offer and provided that at such time the Company directly or indirectly has acquired or controls at least 90% of the then outstanding Global Blue Shares (excluding Global Blue Shares held by Global Blue), the Company and Global Blue intend that, in accordance with the laws of Switzerland, and a merger agreement (the “Merger Agreement”) to be entered into between Merger Sub and Global Blue following the Acceptance Time, Merger Sub and Global Blue will consummate a statutory squeeze-out merger pursuant to which Global Blue will be merged with and into Merger Sub in accordance with Article 8 (2) of the Swiss Merger Act, and Merger Sub will continue as the surviving entity (the “Merger”).

Tender and Support Agreements

On February 16, 2025, in connection with the Transaction Agreement, the Company entered into Tender and Support Agreements (each a “Support Agreement” and collectively, the “Support Agreements”) with certain shareholders of Global Blue (each, a “Supporting Shareholder”, and together, the “Supporting Shareholders”), pursuant to which each Supporting Shareholder agreed, among other things, to tender its Global Blue Shares in the Offer and vote its Global Blue Shares at any meeting of the shareholders of Global Blue (i) for, among other things, the approval and adoption of the Board Modification and any other proposal required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, (ii) against any proposal or motion that would reasonably be expected to (A) directly result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or any other obligation or agreement of Global Blue contained in the Transaction Agreement, or (B) result in any conditions to the Offer set forth in Annex C of the Transaction Agreement not being satisfied prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time on September 30, 2025 (or February 16, 2026 if such end date is extended pursuant to the Transaction Agreement), (iii) against any change in the Global Blue Board (other than the Board Modification or in the event of a director’s death or resignation, to fill the vacancy created thereby) and (iv) against any Company Takeover Proposal and against any other action, agreement or transaction involving Global Blue that would reasonably be expected to materially impede, materially delay or prevent the consummation of the Offer. As of February 16, 2025, the Supporting Shareholders owned an aggregate of approximately 90% of the Global Blue Shares.

Debt Commitment Letter

On February 16, 2025, in connection with the Transaction Agreement, Shift4 Payments, LLC entered into a commitment letter with Goldman Sachs Bank USA ("GS"), pursuant to which GS has committed to (i) provide Shift4 Payments, LLC with 364-day bridge loan facilities in an aggregate principal amount of $1.795 billion (the "Bridge Facilities"), consisting of (x) a senior secured 364-day bridge loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of $1.0 billion (the "Senior Secured Bridge Facility") and (y) a senior unsecured 364-day bridge loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of $795.0 million (the "Senior Unsecured Bridge Facility"), in each case, subject to customary conditions, and (ii) to backstop an amendment to, or replacement of, Shift4 Payments, LLC's existing $450.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Backstop Revolving Facility" and, together with the Bridge Facilities, collectively, the "Facilities") in order to, among other things, permit the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, the incurrence of the Bridge Facilities and any other permanent financing issued in lieu thereof or to refinance the loans thereunder, in each case, subject to customary conditions. The Facilities are available together with cash on hand to, among other things, finance the consideration payable by Shift4 and its subsidiaries under the Transaction Agreement, refinance certain indebtedness of GB and its subsidiaries, and to pay costs, fees and expenses in connection with the Facilities and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement. Prior to the funding thereof, Shift4 Payments, LLC may, at its election, reallocate the commitments under the Bridge Facilities among the Senior Secured Bridge Facility and the Senior Unsecured Bridge Facility. The consummation of the Offer and the Merger are not subject to any financing condition.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Limitations on Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2024, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The Company acquired Revel Systems, Inc. ("Revel"), Vectron Systems AG ("Vectron"), Givex Corp. ("Givex"), and Eigen Payments ("Eigen") during the year ended December 31, 2024. Management excluded Revel, Vectron, Givex, and Eigen from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024 because they were acquired by the Company in business combinations during 2024. These entities, each of which is wholly-owned except for Vectron, comprised, in the aggregate, total assets and total revenues excluded from management's assessment and the Company's audit of internal control over financial reporting of approximately 4% and 6% of consolidated total assets and consolidated total revenues, respectively, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024. The most significant of these entities, representing approximately 1% of consolidated total assets and 4% of consolidated total revenues, was Revel. The Company is in the process of incorporating Revel, Vectron, Givex, and Eigen into its internal control over financial reporting.

Management has assessed the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”) in the Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this assessment, management concluded the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2024.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which is included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2024 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

(a) Disclosure in lieu of reporting on a Current Report on Form 8-K.

None.

(b) Insider trading arrangements and policies.

On November 21, 2024, Taylor Lauber, our President, entered into a new trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act. Mr. Lauber’s Rule 10b5-1 trading plan provides for the sale from time to time of a maximum of 20,000 shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to the terms of the plan. Mr. Lauber’s Rule 10b5-1 trading plan expires on December 31, 2025, or earlier if all transactions under the trading arrangement are completed. The trading arrangement is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c).

On December 10, 2024, Karen Roter Davis, a member of our Board, entered into a new trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act. Ms. Davis’ Rule 10b5-1 trading plan provides for the sale from time to time of a maximum of 750 shares of our Class A common stock and 2,757 shares of Ms. Davis’ restricted stock unit awards, less any shares to be withheld for tax, pursuant to the terms of the plan. Ms. Davis’ Rule 10b5-1 trading plan expires on December 31, 2025, or earlier if all transactions under the trading arrangement are completed. The trading arrangement is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c).

On December 13, 2024, Sarah Goldsmith-Grover, a member of our Board, entered into a new trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act. Ms. Goldsmith-Grover’s Rule 10b5-1 trading plan provides for the sale from time to time of a maximum of 1,200 shares of our Class A common stock and 2,757 shares of Ms. Goldsmith-Grover’s restricted stock unit awards, less any shares to be withheld for tax, pursuant to the terms of the plan. Ms. Goldsmith-Grover’s Rule 10b5-1 trading plan expires on December 31, 2025, or earlier if all transactions under the trading arrangement are completed. The trading arrangement is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c).

Other than described as above, during the three months ended December 31, 2024, no director or officer of the Company adopted or terminated a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” or “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement,” as each item is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Certain information relating to our executive officers and directors is included in Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K under the heading "Information about our Executive Officers and Directors." The remaining information with respect to this Item will be set forth under the headings "Proposal 1—Election of Directors," "Executive Officers," "Corporate Governance," "Committees of the Board" and, if applicable, "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports." in our proxy statement for the 2025 annual meeting of stockholders (the "2025 Proxy Statement"), which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2024, and is incorporated herein by reference.

Our Board has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics applicable to all officers, directors and employees, which is available on our investor relations website (*investors.shift4.com*) under "Governance Documents." This website address is not intended to function as a hyperlink, and the information contained in our website is not intended to be a part of this filing. We intend to post on our website all disclosures that are required by law or the NYSE listing standards concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the code. The information on any of our websites is deemed not to be incorporated in this Annual Report or to be part of this Annual Report.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Information with respect to this Item will be set forth under the headings "Executive Compensation," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation," and "Compensation Committee Report" in our 2025 Proxy Statement, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2024 and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Information with respect to this Item will be set forth under the headings "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management," "Director Compensation," and "Securities Authorized For Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans" in our 2025 Proxy Statement, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2024 and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Information with respect to this Item will be set forth under the headings "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions" and "Corporate Governance" in our 2025 Proxy Statement, which will be filed with SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2024 and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Information with respect to this Item will be set forth under the heading "Independent registered Public Accounting Firm Fees and Other Matters" in our 2025 Proxy Statement, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after December 31, 2024 and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a)(1) Consolidated Financial Statements

Our consolidated financial statements are included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules are omitted because the information called for is not required or is shown either in the consolidated financial statements or in the notes thereto.

(a)(3) Exhibits

The following is a list of exhibits filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

		Incorporated by Reference				
Exhibit Number	**Exhibit Description**	**Form**	**File No.**	**Exhibit**	**Filing Date**	**Filed/Furnished Herewith**
2.1****	Transaction Agreement by and between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and Global Blue Group Holding AG, dated as of February 16, 2025.	8-K	001-39313	2.1	02/18/2025	
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation Shift4 Payments, Inc.	S-8	333-239042	4.1	06/09/2020	
3.2	Amended and Restated By-Laws of Shift4 Payments, Inc.	S-8	333-239042	4.2	06/09/2020	
4.1	Specimen Stock Certificate evidencing the shares of Class A common stock.	S-1/A	333-238307	4.1	06/01/2020	
4.2	Description of Capital Stock	10-K	001-39313	4.2	03/08/2021	
4.3	Indenture, by and among Shift4 Payments, LLC, Shift4 Payments Finance Sub, Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, dated October 29, 2020 (and Form of Note).	8-K	001-39313	4.1	10/29/2020	
4.4	Indenture, dated as of December 7, 2020, between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (and Form of Global Note)	8-K	001-39313	4.1	12/07/2020	
4.5	Indenture dated as of July 26, 2021, between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (and Form of Global Note)	8-K	001-39313	4.1	07/26/2021	
4.6	Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated March 16, 2022, 4.625% Senior Notes due 2026	10-Q/A	001-39313	4.5	11/08/2022	
4.7	Indenture, by and among Shift4 Payments, LLC, Shift4 Payments Finance Sub, Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, dated August 15, 2024 (and Form of Note).	8-K	001-39313	4.1	08/15/2024	
10.1	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated June 4, 2020.	10-Q	001-39313	10.1	08/12/2020	
10.2	LLC Agreement of Shift4 Payments, LLC, dated June 4, 2020.	10-Q	001-39313	10.2	08/12/2020	
10.3	Stockholders Agreement, dated June 4, 2020.	10-Q	001-39313	10.3	08/12/2020	
10.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated June 4, 2020	10-Q	001-39313	10.4	08/12/2020	
10.5	Purchase Agreement, by and between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and Rook Holdings, Inc., dated May 31, 2020.	S-1/A	333-238307	10.20	06/01/2020	
10.6#	Shift4 Payments, Inc. Amended and Restated 2020 Incentive Award Plan	8-K	001-39313	10.1	06/13/2022	
10.7#	Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (No Continued Employment).	S-1/A	333-238307	10.11	06/01/2020	
10.8#	Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Continued Employment).	S-1/A	333-238307	10.12	06/01/2020	
10.9#	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy dated February 16, 2025.	8-K	333-238307	10.1	02/18/2025	
10.10#	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Executive Officers and Directors.					*
10.11#	Employment Agreement, by and between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and Jared Isaacman, dated May 31, 2020.	10-Q	001-39313	10.11	08/12/2020	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Filed/Furnished Herewith
10.12#	Employment Agreement by and between Shift 4 Payments, LLC and David T. Lauber, dated February 12, 2018.	10-K/A	001-39313	10.13	11/08/2022	
10.13#	Employment Agreement, by and between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and Nancy Disman, dated August 3, 2022.	10-Q	001-39313	10.1	11/08/2022	
10.14****	Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of November 30, 2017, among Shift4 Payments, LLC (f/k/a Lighthouse Network, LLC) as borrower, any holder of the borrower's Class A common units and subsidiaries of the borrower identified therein, as guarantors, Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as Administrative Agent and the lenders from time to time party thereto	S-1/A	333-238307	10.9	06/01/2020	
10.15***	Merger Agreement by and among Credorax Inc., Shift4 Payments, LLC, Shift4 (BVI) Limited, Krieg Merger Sub Limited, and the other parties thereto, dated as of March 1, 2022.	10-Q/A	001-39313	10.1	11/08/2022	
10.16****	Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated July 1, 2023.	10-Q	001-39313	10.1	11/09/2023	
10.17****	Second Amended and Restated First Lien Credit Agreement dated as of September 5, 2024, by and among Shift4 Payments, LLC, as the borrower, the lenders and issuing banks party thereto and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as administrative agent and collateral agent	8-K	001-39313	10.1	09/10/2024	
10.18****	Settlement Line Credit Agreement, dates as of September 30, 2024, by and between Shift4 Payments, LLC, as the borrower, and Citizens Bank N.A., as the lender	10-Q	001-39313	10.1	11/12/2024	
10.19****	Tender and Support Agreement by and among Shift4 Payments, Inc., SL Globetrotter, L.P., and Global Blue Holding LP, dated as of February 16, 2025.	8-K	001-39313	10.1	02/18/2025	
10.20****	Tender and Support Agreement by and between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and Ant International Technologies (Hong Kong) Holding Limited, dated as of February 16, 2025	8-K	001-39313	10.2	02/18/2025	
10.21****	Tender and Support Agreement by and between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and CK Opportunities Wolverine S.À.R.L, dated as of February 16, 2025	8-K	001-39313	10.3	02/18/2025	
10.22****	Tender and Support Agreement by and among Shift4 Payments, Inc., Partners Group Private Equity (Master Fund), LLC, Partner Group Barrier Reef, L.P. and Partners Group Client Access 5 L.P. Inc., dated as of February 16, 2025.	8-K	001-39313	10.4	02/18/2025	
10.23****	Tender and Support Agreement by and between Shift4 Payments, Inc. and Tencent Mobility Limited, dated as of February 16, 2025.	8-K	001-39313	10.5	02/18/2025	
10.24****	Tender and Support Agreement by and among Shift4 Payments, Inc. and certain other investors of Global Blue management, dated as of February 16, 2025.	8-K	001-39313	10.6	02/18/2025	
19.1****	Insider Trading Compliance Policy and Procedures					*
21.1	Subsidiaries of Shift4 Payments, Inc.					*
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as to Shift4 Payments, Inc.					*
31.1	Certification of Registrant's Chief Executive Officer, as required by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					*
31.2	Certification of Registrant's Chief Financial Officer, as required by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					*
32.1	Certification of Registrant's Chief Executive Officer, as required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					**
32.2	Certification of Registrant's Chief Financial Officer, as required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					**
97.1#	Shift4 Payments, Inc. Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation	10-K	001-39313	97.1	02/29/2024	
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					*
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.					*
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.					*
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.					*
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.					*

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed/Furnished Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.					*
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatting as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)					*

* Filed herewith.
** Furnished herewith.
*** Portions of this exhibit (indicated by asterisks) have been omitted pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(b)(10). Such omitted information is not material and the Registrant customarily and actually treats such information as private or confidential. Additionally, schedules (and/or similar attachments) to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(a)(5). The Company undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules or similar attachments upon request by the SEC.
**** Schedules (and/or similar attachments) to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(a)(5). The Company undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules or similar attachments upon request by the SEC.
# Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement in which any director or executive officer participates.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Shift4 Payments, Inc.

By: */s/ Jared Isaacman*
Jared Isaacman
Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)

Date: February 19, 2025

By: */s/ Nancy Disman*
Nancy Disman
Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)

Date: February 19, 2025

By: */s/ James Whalen*
James Whalen
Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)

Date: February 19, 2025

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Jared Isaacman **Jared Isaacman**	Chief Executive Officer and Director *(principal executive officer)*	February 19, 2025
/s/ Nancy Disman **Nancy Disman**	Chief Financial Officer *(principal financial officer)*	February 19, 2025
/s/ James Whalen **James Whalen**	Chief Accounting Officer *(principal accounting officer)*	February 19, 2025
/s/ Sam Bakhshandehpour **Sam Bakhshandehpour**	Director	February 19, 2025
/s/ Christopher Cruz **Christopher Cruz**	Director	February 19, 2025
/s/ Karen Roter Davis **Karen Roter Davis**	Director	February 19, 2025
/s/ Sarah Goldsmith-Grover **Sarah Goldsmith-Grover**	Director	February 19, 2025
/s/ Jonathan Halkyard **Jonathan Halkyard**	Director	February 19, 2025
/s/ Donald Isaacman **Donald Isaacman**	Director	February 19, 2025

Exhibit 10.1

INDEMNIFICATION AND ADVANCEMENT AGREEMENT

This Indemnification and Advancement Agreement ("***Agreement***") is made as of ______, 20______by and between Shift4 Payments, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), and, [a member of the Board of Directors/an officer/an employee/an agent] of the Company ("***Indemnitee***"). This Agreement supersedes and replaces any and all previous Agreements between the Company and Indemnitee covering indemnification and advancement of expenses.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "***Board***") believes that highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve publicly-held corporations as directors, officers, or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or adequate indemnification and advancement of expenses against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of the corporation;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that, in order to attract and retain qualified individuals, the Company will attempt to maintain on an ongoing basis, at its sole expense, liability insurance to protect persons serving the Company and its subsidiaries from certain liabilities. Although the furnishing of such insurance has been a customary and widespread practice among United States-based corporations and other business enterprises, the Company believes that, given current market conditions and trends, such insurance may be available to it in the future only at higher premiums and with more exclusions. At the same time, directors, officers, and other persons in service to corporations or business enterprises are being increasingly subjected to expensive and time-consuming litigation relating to, among other things, matters that traditionally would have been brought only against the company or business enterprise itself. The Company's amended and restated bylaws and certificate of incorporation (each as may be amended from time to time, the "***Bylaws***" and "***Certificate of Incorporation***", respectively) require indemnification of the officers and directors of the Company. Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***DGCL***"). The Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, and the DGCL expressly provide that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and its directors, officers and other persons with respect to indemnification and advancement of expenses;

WHEREAS, the uncertainties relating to such insurance, to indemnification, and to advancement of expenses may increase the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company and its stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law (as defined below) so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to, and in furtherance of, the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of the Indemnitee under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policy, and is not a substitute therefor, nor diminishes or abrogates any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Indemnitee does not regard the protection available under the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, DGCL and available insurance as adequate in the present circumstances, and may not be willing to serve or continue to serve as [a/an] [officer/director/employee/agent] without adequate additional protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified and be advanced expenses.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as [a/an] [director/officer/employee/agent] of the Company. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by operation of law). This Agreement does not create any obligation on the Company to continue Indemnitee in such position and is not an employment contract between the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise) and Indemnitee.

Section 2. Definitions. As used in this Agreement:

(a) "***Agent***" means any person who is authorized by the Company or an Enterprise to act for or represent the interests of the Company or an Enterprise, respectively.

(b) "***Applicable Law***" means applicable law, including as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Company to provide broader indemnification rights than such law permitted the Company to provide prior to such amendment.

(c) A "***Change in Control***" occurs upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

i. Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined below), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifteen percent (15%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative beneficial ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

ii. Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director (other than a director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Sections 2(c)(i), 2(c)(iii) or 2(c)(iv) of this Agreement) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board;

iii. Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such surviving entity;

iv. Liquidation. The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

v. Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below), whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement.

vi. For purposes of this Section 2(c), the following terms have the following meanings:

1. "***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.
2. "***Person***" has the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Person excludes (i) the Company, (ii) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, and (iii) any entity

owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

3. "***Beneficial Owner***" has the meaning given to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Beneficial Owner excludes any Person otherwise becoming a Beneficial Owner by reason of the stockholders of the Company approving a merger of the Company with another entity.

(d) "***Corporate Status***" describes the status of a person who is or was acting as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary, or Agent of the Company or an Enterprise.

(e) "***Disinterested Director***" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(f) "***Enterprise***" means any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other entity for which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, or Agent.

(g) "***Expenses***" includes all reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees and other costs of experts and other professionals, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes and penalties under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with preparing for or participating in a Proceeding. Expenses also include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, and (ii) for purposes of Section 14(d) of this Agreement only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee's counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel will be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, do not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(h) "***Independent Counsel***" means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the five years prior to its selection or appointment has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning the Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements) or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" does not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel.

(i) The term "***Proceeding***" includes any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing, or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, or will be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness, or otherwise by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status or by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or a failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee's part while acting pursuant to Indemnitee's Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any liability or Expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement. A Proceeding also includes a situation the Indemnitee believes in good faith may lead to, or culminate in, the institution of a Proceeding.

Section 3. Indemnity in Third-Party Proceedings. The Company will indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 3, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law against all Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with, or in respect of, such Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue, or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

Section 4. Indemnity in Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. The Company will indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 4, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. The Company will not indemnify Indemnitee for Expenses under this Section 4 related to any claim, issue or matter in a Proceeding for which Indemnitee has been finally adjudged by a court to be liable to the Company, unless, and only to the extent that, the Court of Chancery of the state of Delaware (the "***Delaware Court***") or any court in which the Proceeding was brought determines upon application by Indemnitee that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification.

Section 5. Indemnification For Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding to the extent that Indemnitee is successful, on the merits or otherwise. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter to the fullest extent permitted by law. For purposes of this Section 5 and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, will be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

Section 6. Indemnification For Expenses of a Witness. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party but to which Indemnitee is a witness, deponent, interviewee, or otherwise asked to participate or provide information.

Section 7. Partial Indemnification. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

Section 8. Additional Indemnification. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5 of this Agreement, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor).

Section 9. Exclusions. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company is not obligated under this Agreement to indemnify the Indemnitee for:

(a) for any amount actually paid to or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision, except to the extent provided in Section 16(b) of this Agreement and except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision;

(b) for (i) an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; (ii) any reimbursement of the Company by the Indemnitee of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by the Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "***Sarbanes-Oxley Act***"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act); or (iii) any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any compensation pursuant to any compensation recoupment or clawback policy adopted by the Board or the compensation committee of the Board, including but not limited to any such policy adopted to comply with stock exchange listing requirements implementing Section 10D of the Exchange Act; or

(c) any Proceeding initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Proceeding or part of any Proceeding is to enforce Indemnitee's rights to indemnification or advancement, of Expenses, including a Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated pursuant to Section 14 of this Agreement, (ii) the Board authorized the Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) prior to its initiation or (iii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under Applicable Law.

Section 10. Advances of Expenses.

(a) The Company will advance, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law, the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with: (A) any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) not initiated by Indemnitee; or (B) any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee if (i) the Proceeding or part of any Proceeding is to enforce Indemnitee's rights to obtain indemnification or advancement of Expenses from the Company or Enterprise, including a proceeding initiated pursuant to Section 14 of this Agreement or (ii) the Board authorized the Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) prior to its initiation. The Company will advance the Expenses within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a written statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of any Proceeding eligible for advancement of expenses.

(b) Advances will be unsecured and interest free. Indemnitee hereby undertakes to repay any amounts advanced (without interest) to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. Thus Indemnitee qualifies for advances upon the execution of this Agreement and delivery to the Company. No other form of undertaking is required other than the execution of this Agreement. The Company will make advances without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement.

Section 11. Procedure for Notification of Claim for Indemnification or Advancement.

(a) Indemnitee will notify the Company in writing of any Proceeding with respect to which Indemnitee intends to seek indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder as soon as reasonably practicable following the receipt by Indemnitee of written notice thereof. Indemnitee will include in the written notification to the Company a description of the nature of the Proceeding and the facts underlying the Proceeding and provide such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification following the final disposition of such Proceeding. Indemnitee's failure to notify the Company will not relieve the Company from any obligation it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, and any delay in so notifying the Company will not constitute a waiver by Indemnitee of any rights under this Agreement. The Secretary of the Company will, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification or advancement, advise the Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification or advancement.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

Section 12. Procedure Upon Application for Indemnification.

(a) Unless a Change in Control has occurred, the determination of Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification will be made:

i. by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board;

ii. by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board;

iii. if there are no such Disinterested Directors or, if such Disinterested Directors so direct, by written opinion provided by Independent Counsel selected by the Board; or

iv. if so directed by the Board, by the stockholders of the Company.

(b) If a Change in Control has occurred, the determination of Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification will be made by written opinion provided by Independent Counsel selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee requests such selection be made by the Board).

(c) The party selecting Independent Counsel pursuant to subsection (a)(iii) or (b) of this Section 12 will provide written notice of the selection to the other party. The notified party may, within ten (10) days after receiving written notice of the selection of Independent Counsel, deliver to the selecting party a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection will set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected will act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or the Delaware Court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within thirty (30) days after the later of submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(a) of this Agreement and the final disposition of the Proceeding, Independent Counsel has not been selected or, if selected, any objection to such selection has not been resolved, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by such court or by such other person as such court designates. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel will be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(d) Indemnitee will cooperate with the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons, or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. The Company will advance and pay any Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making the indemnification determination irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing of the determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied and providing a copy of any written opinion provided to the Board by Independent Counsel.

(e) If it is determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company will make payment to Indemnitee within sixty (60) days after such determination.

Section 13. Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings.

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification under this Agreement, the person, persons, or entity making such determination will, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 11(a) of this Agreement, and the Company will, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper under the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, will be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the determination of the Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification has not been made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement within sixty (60) days after the later of (i) receipt by the Company of Indemnitee's request for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(a) of this Agreement, and (ii) the final disposition of the Proceeding for which Indemnitee requested Indemnification (the "***Determination Period***"), the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification will, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee will be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under Applicable Law. The Determination Period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto; and provided, further, the Determination Period will not apply (i) if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by the stockholders pursuant to Section 12(a)(iv) of this Agreement and if (A) within fifteen (15) days after receipt by the Company of the request for such determination the Board has resolved to submit such determination to the stockholders for their consideration at an annual meeting thereof to be held within seventy-five (75) days after such receipt and such determination is made thereat, or (B) a special meeting of stockholders is called within fifteen (15) days after such receipt for the purpose of making such determination, such meeting is held for such purpose within sixty (60) days after having been so called and such determination is made thereat, or (ii) if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, will not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee will be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee acted based on (i) the records or books of account of the Company, its subsidiaries, or an Enterprise, including financial statements; (ii) information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors or officers of the Company, its subsidiaries, or an Enterprise in the course of their duties; (iii) the advice of legal counsel for the Company, its subsidiaries, or an Enterprise; or (iv) information or records given or reports made to the Company, its subsidiaries or an Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser, financial advisor or other expert selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company, its subsidiaries, or an Enterprise. Further, Indemnitee will be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Company," as referred to in this Agreement if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan. The provisions of this Section 13(d) are not exclusive and do not limit in any way the other circumstances in which the Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other person affiliated with the Company or an Enterprise (including, but not limited to, a director, officer, trustee, partner, managing member, fiduciary, Agent or employee) may not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining Indemnitee's right to indemnification under this Agreement.

Section 14. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) Indemnitee may commence litigation against the Company in the Delaware Court to obtain indemnification or advancement of Expenses provided by this Agreement in the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) the Company does not advance Expenses pursuant to Section 10 of this Agreement, (iii) the determination of entitlement to indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement within the Determination Period, (iv) the Company does not indemnify Indemnitee pursuant to Section 5 or 6 or the second to last sentence of Section 12(d) of this Agreement within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) the Company does not indemnify Indemnitee pursuant to Section 3, 4, 7, or 8 of this Agreement within sixty (60) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, or (vi) in the event that the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Indemnitee must commence such Proceeding seeking an adjudication or an award in arbitration within one hundred and eighty (180) days following the date on which Indemnitee first has the right to commence such Proceeding pursuant to this Section 14(a); provided, however, that the foregoing clause does not apply in respect of a Proceeding brought by Indemnitee to enforce Indemnitee's rights under Section 5 of this Agreement. The Company will not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) If a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 will be conducted in all respects as a *de novo* trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee may not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination. In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 the Company will have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and will not introduce evidence of the determination made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement.

(c) If a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company will be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with Indemnitee's request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under Applicable Law.

(d) The Company is, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding, or enforceable and will stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement, or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement, by litigation or otherwise, because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee under this Agreement. The Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, will (within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor) advance to Indemnitee such Expenses which are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with a Proceeding concerning this Agreement, Indemnitee's other rights to indemnification or advancement of Expenses from the Company, or concerning any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, and will indemnify Indemnitee against any and all such Expenses unless the court determines that Indemnitee's claims in such action were made in bad faith or frivolous, or that the Company is prohibited by law from indemnifying Indemnitee for such Expenses.

Section 15. Non-exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The indemnification and advancement of Expenses provided by this Agreement are not exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under Applicable Law, the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders, a resolution of the board of directors, or otherwise. The indemnification and advancement of Expenses provided by this Agreement may not be limited or restricted by any amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement in any way with respect to any action taken or omitted by Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status occurring prior to any amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement. To the extent that a change in Delaware law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement of Expenses than would be afforded currently under the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy is cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, will not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of Expenses and/or insurance provided by one or more other Persons with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated. The relationship between the Company and such other Persons, other than an Enterprise, with respect to the Indemnitee's rights to indemnification, advancement of Expenses, and insurance is described by this subsection, subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of this Section 16 with respect to a Proceeding concerning Indemnitee's Corporate Status with an Enterprise.

i. The Company hereby acknowledges and agrees:

1) the Company's obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of any other Persons, other than an Enterprise, are secondary (i.e., the Company is the indemnitor of first resort) with respect to any request for indemnification or advancement of Expenses made pursuant to this Agreement concerning any Proceeding;

2) the Company is primarily liable for all indemnification or advancement of Expenses obligations for any Proceeding, whether created by law, the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, contract (including this Agreement) or otherwise;

3) any obligation of any other Persons with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated to indemnify Indemnitee and/or advance Expenses to Indemnitee in respect of any proceeding are secondary to the Company's obligations; and

4) the Company will indemnify Indemnitee and advance Expenses to Indemnitee hereunder to the fullest extent provided herein without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or an insurer of any such Person.

ii. The Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases (A) any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated from any claim of contribution, subrogation, reimbursement, exoneration or indemnification, or any other recovery of any kind in respect of amounts paid by the Company to Indemnitee pursuant to this Agreement and (B) any right to participate in any claim or remedy of Indemnitee against any Person, whether or not such claim, remedy or right arises in equity or under contract, statute or common law, including, without limitation, the right to take or receive from any Person, directly or indirectly, in cash or other property or by set-off or in any other manner, payment or security on account of such claim, remedy or right.

iii. In the event any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or their insurers advances or extinguishes any liability or loss for Indemnitee, the payor has a right of subrogation against the Company or its insurers for all amounts so paid which would otherwise be payable by the Company or its insurers under this Agreement. In no event will payment by any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or their insurers affect the obligations of the Company hereunder or shift primary liability for the Company's obligation to indemnify or advance Expenses to any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated.

iv. Any indemnification or advancement of Expenses provided by any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated is specifically in excess over the Company's obligation to indemnify and advance Expenses or any valid and collectible insurance (including but not limited to any malpractice insurance or professional errors and omissions insurance) provided by the Company.

(c) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, employees, or Agents of the Company, the Company will obtain a policy or policies covering Indemnitee to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, employee or Agent under such policy or policies, including coverage in the event the Company does not or cannot, for any reason, indemnify or advance Expenses to Indemnitee as required by this Agreement. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to this Agreement, the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company will give prompt notice of such claim or of the commencement of a Proceeding, as the case may be, to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company will thereafter take all reasonably necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of the Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies. Indemnitee agrees to assist the Company's efforts to cause the insurers to pay such amounts and will comply with the terms of such policies, including selection of approved panel counsel, if required.

(d) The Company's obligation to indemnify or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee for any Proceeding concerning Indemnitee's Corporate Status with an Enterprise will be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification or advancement of Expenses from such Enterprise. The Company and Indemnitee intend that any such Enterprise (and its insurers) be the indemnitor of first resort with respect to indemnification and advancement of Expenses for any Proceeding related to or arising from Indemnitee's Corporate Status with such Enterprise. The Company's obligation to indemnify and advance Expenses to Indemnitee is secondary to the obligations the Enterprise or its insurers owe to Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees to take all reasonably necessary and desirable action to obtain from an Enterprise indemnification and advancement of Expenses for any Proceeding related to or arising from Indemnitee's Corporate Status with such Enterprise.

(e) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company will be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee from any Enterprise or its insurance carrier. Indemnitee will execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

Section 16. Duration of Agreement. The indemnification and advancement of Expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement are (i) binding upon and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company), (ii) continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or Agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise, and (iii) inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

Section 17. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including without limitation, each portion of any Section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and will remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions will be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to Applicable Law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) will be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

Section 18. Interpretation. Any ambiguity in the terms of this Agreement will be resolved in favor of Indemnitee and in a manner to provide the maximum indemnification and advancement of Expenses permitted by law. The Company and Indemnitee intend that this Agreement provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification and advancement of Expenses in excess of that expressly provided, without limitation, by the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, vote of the Company's stockholders or disinterested directors, or Applicable Law.

Section 19. Enforcement.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer, employee, or Agent of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving or continuing to serve as a director, officer, employee, or Agent of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, any directors' and officers' insurance maintained by the Company, and Applicable Law, and is not a substitute therefor, and does not diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

Section 20. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement is binding unless executed in writing by the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement will be valid unless executed in writing by the party entitled to enforce the provision to be waived and any such waiver will not be deemed or constitutes a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor will any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

Section 21. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees to promptly notify the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company does not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to the Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise.

Section 22. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement will be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered by hand to the other party, (b) sent by reputable overnight courier to the other party or (c) sent by facsimile transmission or electronic mail, with receipt of oral confirmation that such communication has been received:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee provides to the Company.

(b) If to the Company to:

Name: Shift4 Payments, Inc.
Address: 3501 Corporate Parkway
Center Valley, Pennsylvania Attention: Jordan Frankel
Email: jfrankel@shift4.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company.

Section 23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under Applicable Law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, will contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and Agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

Section 24. Applicable Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties are governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action, claim, or proceeding between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement may be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action, claim, or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, (iii) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action, claim, or proceeding in the Delaware Court, and (iv) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action, claim, or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

Section 25. Identical Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

Section 26. Headings. The headings of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute part of this Agreement or affect the construction thereof.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

INDEMNITEE

Name: ______________________________
Address:

Exhibit 19.1

CORPORATE POLICY

S4CP-103

Revision 3

Insider Trading Compliance Policy and Procedures

POLICY OWNER

[***]

October 2, 2023

Table of Contents

POLICY

This document outlines Shift4's Insider Trading Compliance Policy and Procedures.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to abide by federal and state laws around Insider Trading.

APPLICABILITY

This Insider Trading Compliance Policy and Procedures (this "Policy") applies to all officers, directors and employees of the Company. For purposes of this Policy, "officers" refer to those individuals who meet the definition of "officer" under Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (as amended, the "Exchange Act"). Individuals subject to this Policy are responsible for ensuring that members of their household (this would include any person living in their home, whether or not such person is a family member) comply with this Policy. This Policy also applies to any entities controlled by individuals subject to the Policy, including any corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships or trusts, and transactions by these entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy as if they were for the individual's own account. The Company may determine that this Policy applies to additional persons with access to material nonpublic information, such as contractors or consultants. Officers, directors and employees, together with any other person designated as being subject to this Policy by the General Counsel or his or her designee (the "Compliance Officer"), are referred to collectively as "Covered Persons."

Questions regarding the Policy should be directed to the Compliance Officer, who is responsible for the administration of this Policy.

BACKGROUND

Federal and state laws prohibit trading in the securities of a company while in possession of material nonpublic information and in breach of a duty of trust or confidence. These laws also prohibit anyone who is aware of material nonpublic information from providing this information to others who may trade. Violating such laws can undermine investor trust, harm the reputation and integrity of Shift4 Payments, Inc. (together with its subsidiaries, the "Company"), and result in dismissal from the Company or even serious criminal and civil charges against the individual and the Company. The Company reserves the right to take whatever disciplinary or other measure(s) it determines in its sole discretion to be appropriate in any particular situation, including disclosure of wrongdoing to governmental authorities.

EFFECTIVE DATE

This policy is effective immediately.

1. INTRODUCTION

No Covered Person shall purchase or sell any type of security while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the security or the issuer of such security in breach of a duty of trust or confidence, whether the issuer of such security is the Company or any other company. In addition, if a Covered Person is in possession of material nonpublic information about other publicly-traded companies, such as suppliers, customers, competitors or potential acquisition targets, the Covered Person may not trade in such other companies' securities until the information becomes public or is no longer material. Further, no Covered Person shall purchase or sell any security of any other company, including another company in the Company's industry, while in possession of material nonpublic information if such information is obtained in the course of the Covered Person's employment or service with the Company.

In addition, Covered Persons shall not directly or indirectly communicate material nonpublic information to anyone outside the Company (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding confidential information) or to anyone within the Company other than on a "need-to-know" basis. For the avoidance of doubt, this Policy applies to shares of the Company's Class A common stock that are publicly traded on The New York Stock Exchange, as well as the Class B common stock and Class C common stock and common units of Shift4 Payments, LLC ("Shift4 LLC").

The laws and regulations concerning insider trading are complex, and Covered Persons are encouraged to seek guidance from the Compliance Officer prior to considering a transaction in Company securities.

2. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

EXECUTIVE SPONSOR – The Compliance Officer is the Executive Sponsor and is responsible for the administration of this policy. The Compliance Officer is responsible for preclearing all transactions in the Company's securities by directors, officers, and employees listed on Schedule II. The Compliance Officer is also responsible for approving exceptions to the blackout period for the Board of Directors.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER – The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for preclearing all transactions by the Compliance Officer.

3. DEFINITIONS

i. **Securities** includes stocks, bonds, notes, debentures, options, warrants, equity and other convertible securities, as well as derivative instruments, and certain digital assets and tokens frequently known as cryptocurrency fall within the definition of security.

ii. **Purchase and Sale** are defined broadly under the federal securities law. "Purchase" includes not only the actual purchase of a security, but also any contract to purchase or otherwise acquire a security. "Sale" includes not only the actual sale of a security, but also any contract to sell or otherwise dispose of a security. These definitions extend to a broad range of transactions, including conventional cash-for-stock transactions, conversions, the exercise of stock options, transfers, gifts, and acquisitions and exercises of warrants or puts, calls, pledging and margin loans, or other derivative securities.

4. BLACKOUT PERIODS

No director, officer or employee listed on Schedule I, as amended from time to time, (as well as any individual or entity covered by this Policy by virtue of their relationship to such director, officer or employee) shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning on the 15th calendar day of the last month of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending after completion of the second full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company, such period, a "blackout period." A "trading day" is a day on which U.S. national stock exchanges are open for trading. If, for example, the Company were to make an announcement on Monday prior to 9:30 a.m. Eastern Time, then the blackout period would terminate after the close of trading on Tuesday. If an announcement were made on Monday after 9:30 a.m. Eastern Time, then the blackout period would terminate after the close of trading on Wednesday. If you have any question as to whether information is publicly available, please direct an inquiry to the Compliance Officer.

These prohibitions do not apply to:

i. purchases of the Company's securities from the Company, or sales of the Company's securities to the Company;

ii. exercises of stock options or other equity awards or the surrender of shares to the Company in payment of the exercise price or in satisfaction of any tax withholding obligations in a manner permitted by the applicable equity award agreement, or vesting of equity-based awards, in each case, that do not involve a market sale of the Company's securities (the "cashless exercise") of a Company stock option or other equity award through a broker does involve a market sale of the Company's securities, and therefore would not qualify under this exception

iii. bona fide gifts of the Company's securities, unless the individual making the gift knows, or is reckless in not knowing, the recipient intends to sell the securities while the donor is in possession of material nonpublic information about the Company;

iv. purchases or sales of the Company's securities made pursuant to a plan adopted to comply with the Exchange Act Rule 10b5-1 ("Rule 10b5-1"); or

v. pledging of shares of the Company's Class B common stock and Class C common stock and common units of Shift4, LLC ("Shift4 LLC") (including shares of Class A common stock of the Company issuable upon the redemption or exchange of such common units pursuant to Shift4 LLC's operating agreement, dated June 4, 2020) (collectively, the "Pledgeable Securities") to secure margin or other loans and any foreclosure by a lender with respect to such securities.

Exceptions to the blackout period policy may be approved by the Compliance Officer or, in the case of exceptions for directors, the Board of Directors.

The Compliance Officer may recommend that directors, officers, employees or others suspend trading in Company securities because of developments that have not yet been disclosed to the public. Subject to the exceptions noted above, all of those individuals affected should not trade in the Company's securities while the suspension is in effect, and should not disclose to others that the Company has suspended trading.

5. PRECLEARANCE OF TRADES BY DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

All transactions in the Company's securities by directors, officers, and employees listed on Schedule II (each, a "Preclearance Person") must be precleared by the Compliance Officer or the Chief Financial Officer for transactions by the Compliance Officer. Preclearance should not be understood to represent legal advice by the company that a proposed transaction complies with the law.

A request for preclearance must be in writing, should be made at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction, and should include the identity of the Preclearance Person, a description of the proposed transaction, the proposed date of the transaction, and the number of shares or other securities involved. In addition, unless determined otherwise by the Compliance Officer, the Preclearance Person must execute a certification that he or she is not aware of material nonpublic information about the Company. The Compliance Officer, or the Chief Financial Officer for transactions by the Compliance Officer, shall have sole discretion to decide whether to clear any contemplated transaction. All trades that are precleared must be effected within five business days of receipt of the preclearance. A precleared trade (or any portion of a precleared trade) that has not been effected during the five-business day period must be submitted for preclearance determination again prior to execution. Notwithstanding receipt of preclearance, if the Preclearance Person becomes aware of material nonpublic information, or becomes subject to a blackout period before the transaction is effected, the transaction may not be completed. Transactions under a previously established Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan that has been preapproved in accordance with this Policy are not subject to further preclearance.

None of the Company, the Compliance Officer, or the Company's other employees will have any liability for any delay in reviewing, or refusal of, a request for preclearance.

6. MATERIAL NONPUBLIC INFORMATION

Information is considered "material" if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor would consider it important in making a decision to buy, sell, or hold a security, or if the information is likely to have a significant effect on the market price of the security. Material information can be positive or negative, and can relate to virtually any aspect of a company's business or to any type of security, debt, or equity. Also, information that something is likely to happen in the future—or even just that it may happen—could be deemed material.

Examples of material information may include (but are not limited to) information about:

i. corporate earnings or earnings forecasts;

ii. possible mergers, acquisitions, tender offers, or dispositions;

iii. major new products or product developments;

iv. important business developments, such as developments regarding strategic collaborations;

v. management or control changes;

vi. significant financing developments including pending public sales or offerings of debt or equity securities;

vii. defaults on borrowings;

viii. bankruptcies;

ix. cybersecurity or data security incidents; and

x. significant litigation or regulatory actions.

Information is “nonpublic” if it is not available to the general public. In order for information to be considered “public,” it must be widely disseminated in a manner that makes it generally available to investors in a Regulation FD-compliant method, such as through a press release, a filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) or a Regulation FD-compliant conference call. The Compliance Officer shall have sole discretion to decide whether information is public for purposes of this Policy.

The circulation of rumors, even if accurate and reported in the media, does not constitute public dissemination. In addition, even after a public announcement, a reasonable period of time may need to lapse in order for the market to react to the information. Generally, the passage of two full trading days following release of the information to the public, is a reasonable waiting period before such information is deemed to be public.

7. POST-TERMINATION TRANSACTIONS

If an individual is in possession of material nonpublic information when the individual’s service terminates, the individual may not trade in the Company’s securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

8. PROHIBITED TRANSACTIONS

The Company has determined that there is a heightened legal risk and the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if persons subject to this Policy engage in certain types of transactions. Therefore, Covered Persons shall comply with the following policies with respect to certain transactions in the Company’s securities.

8.1 Short Sales

Short sales of the Company’s securities are prohibited by this Policy. Short sales of the Company’s securities, or sales of shares that the insider does not own at the time of sale, or sales of shares against which the insider does not deliver the shares within 20 days after the sale, evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and, therefore, signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, Section 16(c) of the Exchange Act prohibits Section 16 reporting persons (i.e., directors, officers, and the Company's 10% stockholders) from making short sales of the Company's equity securities.

8.2 Options

Transactions in puts, calls, or other derivative securities involving the Company's equity securities, on an exchange, on an over-the-counter market, or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this Policy. A transaction in options is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company's stock and, therefore, creates the appearance that a Covered Person is trading based on material nonpublic information. Transactions in options, whether traded on an exchange, on an over-the-counter market, or any other organized market, also may focus a Covered Person's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives.

8.3 Hedging Transactions

Hedging transactions involving the Company's securities, such as prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps, collars and exchange funds, or other transactions that hedge or offset, or are designed to hedge or offset, any decrease in the market value of the Company's equity securities, are prohibited by this Policy, unless otherwise approved in advance by the Compliance Officer. Such transactions allow the Covered Person to continue to own the covered securities, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the Covered Person may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other stockholders. For the avoidance of doubt, pledging the Company's or Shift4 LLC's securities as collateral to secure loans as otherwise permitted by this Policy shall not be deemed to constitute a prohibited hedging transaction.

8.4 Margin Accounts and Pledging

Purchasing on margin means borrowing from a brokerage firm, bank or other entity in order to purchase the Company's securities (other than in connection with a cashless exercise of stock options through a broker under the Company's equity plans). Margin purchases of the Company's securities are prohibited by this Policy.

Pledging the Company's securities as collateral to secure loans is prohibited except as approved in advance by the Compliance Officer (or the Chief Financial Officer, in the case of the Compliance Officer or persons or entities subject to this Policy as a result of their relationship with the Compliance Officer). This prohibition means, among other things, that you cannot purchase or hold the securities of Shift4 Payments, Inc. in a "margin account" (which would allow you to borrow against your holdings to buy securities) except as approved in advance by the Compliance Officer (or the Chief Financial Officer, in the case of the Compliance Officer or persons or entities subject to this policy as a result of their relationship with the Compliance Officer).

8.5 Partnership Distributions

Nothing in this Policy is intended to limit the ability of an investment fund, venture capital partnership or other similar entity with which a director is affiliated to distribute Company securities to its partners, members, or other similar persons. It is the responsibility of each affected director and the affiliated entity, in consultation with their own counsel (as appropriate), to determine the timing of any distributions, based on all relevant facts and circumstances, and applicable securities laws.

9. RULE 10B5-1 TRADING PLANS

The trading restrictions set forth in this Policy, other than those transactions described under "Prohibited Transactions," do not apply to transactions under a previously established contract, plan or instruction to trade in the Company's securities entered into in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 (a "Trading Plan") that:

i. has been submitted to and preapproved by the Compliance Officer;

ii. includes a "Cooling Off Period" for

   - Section 16 reporting persons that extends to the later of 90 days after adoption or modification of a Trading Plan or two business days after filing the Form 10-K or Form 10-Q covering the fiscal quarter in which the Trading Plan was adopted, up to a maximum of 120 days; and

   - employees and any other persons, other than the Company, that extends 30 days after adoption or modification of a Trading Plan;

iii. for Section 16 reporting persons, includes a representation in the Trading Plan that the Section 16 reporting person is (1) not aware of any material nonpublic information about the Company or its securities; and (2) adopting the Trading Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade Rule 10b-5;

iv. has been entered into in good faith at a time when the individual was not in possession of material nonpublic information about the Company and not otherwise in a blackout period, and the person who entered into the Trading Plan has acted in good faith with respect to the Trading Plan;

v. either (1) specifies the amounts, prices, and dates of all transactions under the Trading Plan; or (2) provides a written formula, algorithm, or computer program for determining the amount, price, and date of the transactions, and (3) prohibits the individual from exercising any subsequent influence over the transactions; and

vi. complies with all other applicable requirements of Rule 10b5-1.

The Compliance Officer may impose such other conditions on the implementation and operation of the Trading Plan as the Compliance Officer deems necessary or advisable. Individuals may not adopt more than one Trading Plan at a time except under the limited circumstances permitted by Rule 10b5-1 and subject to preapproval by the Compliance Officer.

An individual may only modify a Trading Plan outside of a blackout period and, in any event, when the individual does not possess material nonpublic information. Modifications to and terminations of a Trading Plan are subject to preapproval by the Compliance Officer and modifications of a Trading Plan that change the amount, price, or timing of the purchase or sale of the securities underlying a Trading Plan will trigger a new Cooling-Off Period. Modifications to Trading Plans will not be allowed, absent unusual circumstances and as determined by the Compliance Officer.

The Company reserves the right to publicly disclose, announce, or respond to inquiries from the media regarding the adoption, modification, or termination of a Trading Plan and non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements, or the execution of transactions made under a Trading Plan. The Company also reserves the right from time to time to suspend, discontinue, or otherwise prohibit transactions under a Trading Plan if the Compliance Officer or the Board of Directors, in its discretion, determines that such suspension, discontinuation, or other prohibition is in the best interests of the Company.

Compliance of a Trading Plan with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 and the execution of transactions pursuant to the Trading Plan are the sole responsibility of the person initiating the Trading Plan, and none of the Company, the Compliance Officer, or the Company's other employees assumes any liability for any delay in reviewing and/or refusing to approve a Trading Plan submitted for approval, nor the legality or consequences relating to a person entering into, informing the Company of, or trading under, a Trading Plan.

10. INTERPRETATION, AMENDMENT, AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY

The Compliance Officer shall have the authority to interpret and update this Policy and all related policies and procedures. In particular, such interpretations and updates of this Policy, as authorized by the Compliance Officer, may include amendments to or departures from the terms of this Policy, to the extent consistent with the general purpose of this Policy and applicable securities laws.

Actions taken by the Company, the Compliance Officer, or any other Company personnel do not constitute legal advice, nor do they insulate you from the consequences of noncompliance with this Policy or with securities laws.

11. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

All directors, officers, employees and others subject to this Policy may be asked periodically to certify their compliance with the terms and provisions of this Policy, in the form attached as Schedule III or as otherwise determined by the Compliance Officer from time to time.

12. SCHEDULE I: INDIVIDUALS SUBJECT TO QUARTERLY TRADING BLACKOUTS

I. All corporate employees of the Company

II. All sales employees of the Company

13. SCHEDULE II: INDIVIDUALS SUBJECT TO PRECLEARANCE REQUIREMENT

I. All corporate employees of the Company at the Executive level (SVP) and above

II. All employees in the Finance Department, except for those solely responsible for Payroll and Accounts Payable functions

III. All Legal Department employees

IV. All Corporate Strategy employees

14. QUESTIONS

Questions regarding this policy or applicable attachments can be directed to the Compliance Officer, [***].

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF SHIFT4 PAYMENTS, INC.

Name	Place of Organization
Shift4 Payments, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
acardo activation GmbH	Germany Limited Liability Company
acardo group AG	Germany Corporation
AHT POS INC.	Canada Corporation
AHT (Nova Scotia) Inc.	Canada Corporation
Appetize Technologies, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
Arrow HoldCo GmbH	Germany Limited Liability Company
Card Industry Professionals Ltd.	United Kingdom Company
C.C. Productions, LLC	New Jersey Limited Liability Company
CFC & FP Enterprises, LLC	California Limited Liability Company
Credorax, Inc.	British Virgin Islands Corporation
Credorax (USA) LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
Credorax Holdings UK Limited	United Kingdom Corporation
Credorax Services UK Limited	United Kingdom Corporation
Credorax Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong Corporation
Data Control Systems, LLC of N.C.	North Carolina Limited Liability Company
Eigen Development Ltd.	Canada Company
Eigen Holdings (U.S.) Corp	Nevada Corporation
Eigen Services (US) Corp	Nevada Corporation
FourX Holdings, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
FPOS Group, LLC	Ohio Limited Liability Company
Givex Canada Corp.	Canada Corporation
Givex UK Corporation Limited	United Kingdom Company
Givex Corp	Canada Corporation
Givex Brasil Servicos de Cartoes-Presente e Programas de Fidelidade Ltda.	Brazil Company
Givex Europe Ltd	Switzerland Company
1157487 Ontario Inc. (Kalex)	Canada Corporation
Owen Business Services Ltd	Canada Corporation
Counter Solutions Holdings Limited	United Kingdom Company
ValuAccess Limited	China Company
Givex Corporation	Bahamas Corporation
Givex Australia Pty Ltd	Australia Company
Givex Singapore Pte. Ltd	Singapore Company
Givex International Corporation	Bahamas Corporation
Givex Mexico S.A. de C.V.	Mexico Corporation
Givex Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong Company
Givex Cathay Limited	China Company
Givex USA Corporation	Delaware Corporation
Loyalty Lane Inc.	Georgia Corporation
Media Solutions, LLC	Georgia Limited Liability Company
Electronic Scrip Incorporated	California Corporation
Givex MEA Corporation FZ-LLC	United Arab Emirates Company

Information Systems & Supplies, LLC	Washington Limited Liability Company
iControl-Enterprise, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
Inspiration4, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
Kalex Inc.	Canada Corporation
Krieg Merger Sub Limited	British Virgin Islands Corporation
Merchant-Link, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
MICROS RETAIL SYSTEMS, LLC	New Jersey Limited Liability Company
Online Payments Group AG	Switzerland Corporation
Pinnacle Hospitality Systems, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
POSitouch, LLC	Rhode Island Limited Liability Company
posmatic GmbH	Germany Limited Liability Company
POSTEC, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
Retail Control Solutions, LLC	Massachusetts Limited Liability Company
Revel Australia Pty. Limited	Australia Company
Revel Systems Canada, ULC	Canada Corporation
Revel Systems, Inc.	Delaware Corporation
Revel Systems (GB) Limited	United Kingdom Company
Revel Systems Global, PTE LTD.	Singapore Company
Revel Systems, UAB	Lithuania Company
Secret POS Systems, LLC	Texas Limited Liability Company
Shift4 (BVI) Limited	British Virgin Islands Corporation
SHIFT4 CORPORATION	Nevada Corporation
Shift4 Germany GmbH	Germany Limited Liability Company
Shift Four Israel Ltd.	Israel Corporation
Shift4 Japan Inc.	Japan Corporation
Shift4 Limited	Malta Corporation
Shift4 OPG Malta, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
SHIFT4 PAYMENTS FINANCE SUB, INC.	Delaware Corporation
Shift4 Payments Lithuania UAB	Lithuania Company
Shift4 Solutions Limited	Malta Corporation
S4 HoldCo, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
S4-ML HOLDINGS, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
Shift4Shop, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
Source Limited	Malta Corporation
THE CUSTOMER CONNECTION II LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	New Jersey Limited Liability Company
The Giving Block Holdings, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
Vectron America, Inc.	Canada Corporation
Vectron Systems AG	Germany Corporation
VenueNext, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company
10000986860 Ontario, Inc.	Canada Corporation
20910 ML USA IP Company, LLC	Delaware Limited Liability Company

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-257637 and 333-275447) and Form S-8 (No. 333-239042, 333-253998, 333-263175, 333-269371 and 333-277518) of Shift4 Payments, Inc. of our report dated February 19, 2025, relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
February 19, 2025

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jared Isaacman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Shift4 Payments, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 19, 2025

By: /s/Jared Isaacman

Jared Isaacman
Chief Executive Officer
(principal executive officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Nancy Disman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Shift4 Payments, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 19, 2025	By:	/s/ Nancy Disman
		Nancy Disman
		Chief Financial Officer
		(principal financial officer)

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Shift4 Payments, Inc. (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 19, 2025

By: /s/ Jared Isaacman

Jared Isaacman
Chief Executive Officer
(principal executive officer)

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Shift4 Payments, Inc. (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 19, 2025	By:	/s/ Nancy Disman
		Nancy Disman
		Chief Financial Officer
		(principal financial officer)